



Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 200.M (U.S.) and 156.M (Canada), dated June 17, 2024.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2024 Steelcase Inc.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4
Worktools Intro Collection	5

Understanding and Specifying

Organizational Worktools	7
Victor2	59
Lighting	69
Computer Support Tools	123
Screens	181
Power and Cable Management	191
Universal Modular Power System	223
Relay Modular Power System	251
Steelcase Flex Collection	269

Surface Materials	279
Resources	283



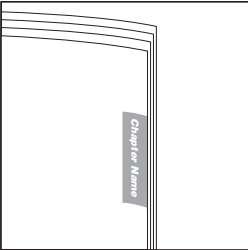
For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing. Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

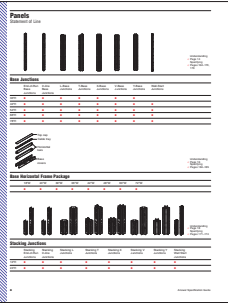
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

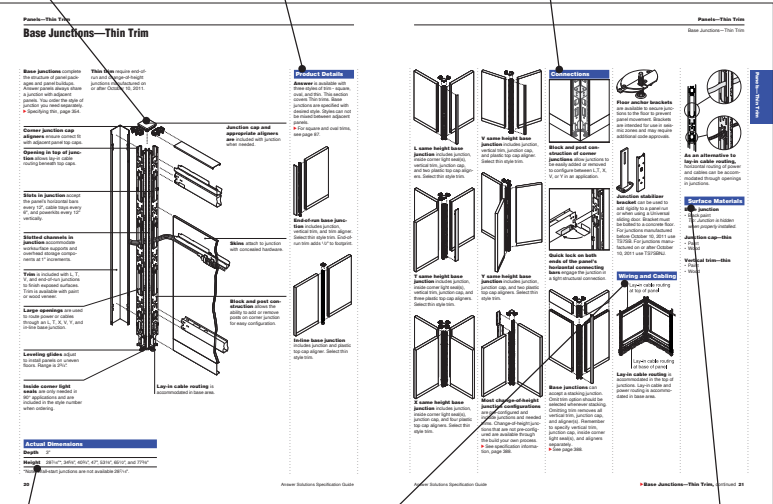
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

3

Additional Resources

Worktools products are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at village.steelcase.com.

Worktool photos are available to download at no charge. Photos can be found at village.steelcase.com.

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Mock-Ups

Mock-ups are available for dealers to order single units at a nominal cost to show as samples. Contact the Steelcase Solutions Fulfilled Team (SFT) at 888.783.3522. Use village.steelcase.com to look up Reps by Regional Assignment.

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com, the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our web site: www.steelcase.com.

Steelcase Lineone

For all questions including product specification and application information call the Lineone support line at 888.783.3522, Option 1 for lineone, Option 7 for worktools, or email lineone@steelcase.com.

Specials

To adapt an existing worktools product or develop a totally unique concept, contact Specials. For application information or to specify a product, submit a request on village.steelcase.com using the Specials RFQ E-Quote process. Please note: To ensure accurate pricing and timely delivery, a valid quote number is required on every order.

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: <https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/>

Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

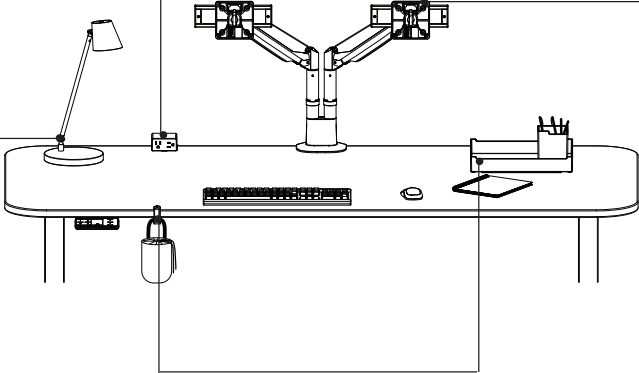
Curated from our portfolio, the Worktools Intro Collection includes these featured accessories.

LED Intro Task Light
The LED Intro Task Light provides high quality illumination. Available in a single or dual-arm configuration, with three finishes and a transitional look that works everywhere always.
▶ Page 99

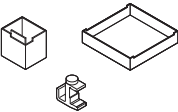
Powerstrip Intro
Power a personal device, monitor, or LED Intro Light. Powerstrip Intro puts convenient desktop power within reach. It is available in multiple power and USB configurations and two classic finishes.
▶ Page 210

CF Series Intro Monitor Arm
Position work where needed. Advanced features allow for precise adjustments to support preferences and healthy postures.
▶ Page 162

SOTO Worktools
Keep things tidy and convenient. SOTO Personal Hook keeps bags, keys, and headsets off desk and within arm's reach for convenience.
▶ Page 51



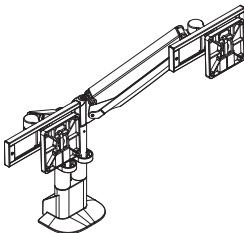
Statement of Line



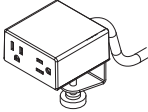
**SOTO Intro Bundle
PCDB1**
Includes personal box, tool box, personal hook



**SOTO Intro Bundle
LSCTSKLIGHT1**
(Single Arm)
LSCTSKLIGHT2
(Double Arm)



CF Series Intro Monitor Arm
CFINTRO
(CF Series Intro Dual)
CFINTRODSLIDE
(CF Series Intro Dual)



**Powerstrip Intro
DSPINTRO**

Organizational Worktools



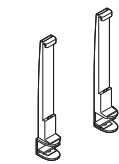
Statement of Line	8
-------------------	---



Slatwall	
Understanding	14
Specifying	16
SlatRail	
Understanding	20
Specifying	22
Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools	
Understanding	25
Specifying	31
SOTO Worktools	
Understanding	40
Specifying	47

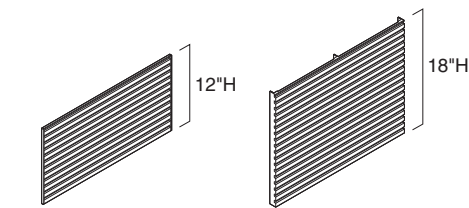
Statement of Line

Slatwall

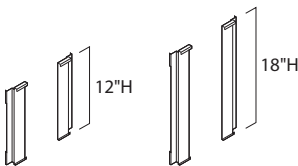


Understanding
▶ Page 14
Specifying
▶ Page 16

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions



Understanding
▶ Page 14
Specifying
▶ Page 17



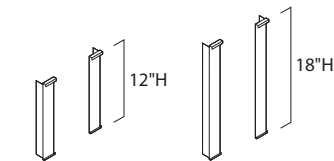
Understanding
▶ Page 14
Specifying
▶ Page 18

Slatwall Tiles

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
12"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
18"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Slatwall Panel-Mount Brackets

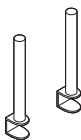
12"H	18"H
•	•



Understanding
▶ Page 15
Specifying
▶ Page 18

Slatwall Wall-Mount Brackets

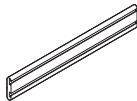
12"H	18"H
•	•



Understanding
▶ Page 21
Specifying
▶ Page 22

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

SlatRail



Understanding
▶ Page 20
Specifying
▶ Page 23



Understanding
▶ Page 20
Specifying
▶ Page 24

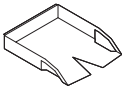
SlatRail

24"W 30"W 36"W 42"W 45"W 48"W 60"W

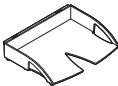
• • • • • • •

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

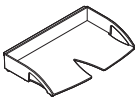
Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools



10" Portrait Letter Tray
Understanding
▶ Page 25
Specifying
▶ Page 31



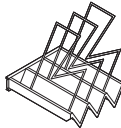
12" Landscape Letter Tray
Understanding
▶ Page 25
Specifying
▶ Page 31



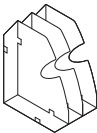
15" Landscape Legal Tray
Understanding
▶ Page 25
Specifying
▶ Page 31



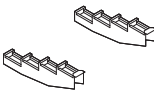
Binder Holder
Understanding
▶ Page 25
Specifying
▶ Page 31



PaperFlo Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 25
Specifying
▶ Page 32



Universal Shelves
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 32



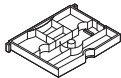
Hanging Brackets
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 33



Pen/Pencil Cup
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 33



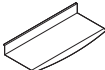
Double Square Dish
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 34



Office in a File
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 34



Mini Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 35



Personal Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 35



Glove Box
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 36




Telephone Caddy
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 36

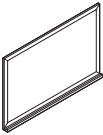


Tackstrip
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 36

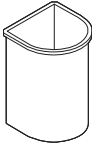
Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued




Work Tags
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 37



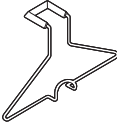
Markerboard
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 37



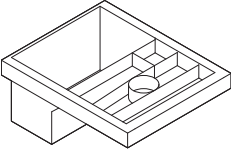
Wastebasket
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 37



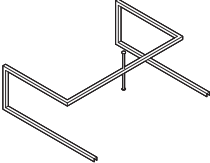
Coat Hook
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 38



Flat Top Hanger
Understanding
▶ Page 30
Specifying
▶ Page 38

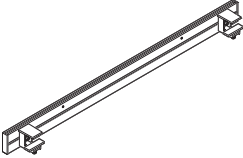


Pelican Pencil Drawers
Understanding
▶ Page 30
Specifying
▶ Page 39

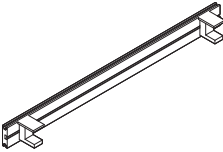


Pelican Installation Bar
Understanding
▶ Page 30
Specifying
▶ Page 39

SOTO Worktools



Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 47

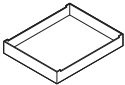


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 48

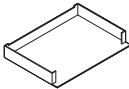
SOTO Rails						
28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●

SOTO Rails For Use with Tour		
52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●

SOTO Worktools, continued



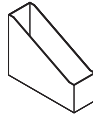
SOTO Pile Box
Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 49



SOTO Landscape Letter Box
Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 49



SOTO Tool Box
Understanding
▶ Page 41
Specifying
▶ Page 49



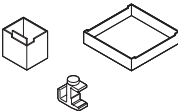
SOTO Diagonal File Box
Understanding
▶ Page 41
Specifying
▶ Page 50



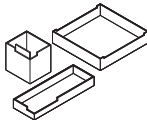
SOTO Utility Box
Understanding
▶ Page 41
Specifying
▶ Page 50



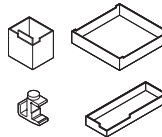
SOTO Personal Box
Understanding
▶ Page 41
Specifying
▶ Page 50



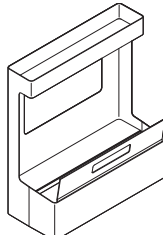
SOTO Intro Bundle
Specifying
▶ Page 51



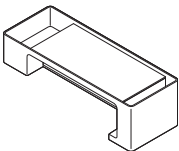
SOTO Box Bundle
Specifying
▶ Page 51



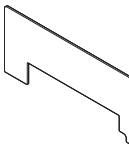
SOTO Essential Bundle
Specifying
▶ Page 52



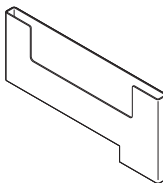
SOTO Mobile Caddy
Understanding
▶ Page 42
Specifying
▶ Page 52



SOTO Launch Pad
Understanding
▶ Page 42
Specifying
▶ Page 53



SOTO Launch Pad Divider Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 42
Specifying
▶ Page 53



SOTO Functional Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 43
Specifying
▶ Page 54



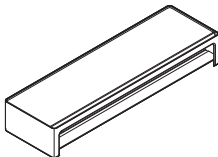
SOTO Personal Pocket
Understanding
▶ Page 43
Specifying
▶ Page 54



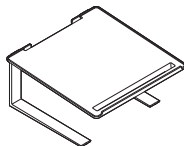
SOTO Cable Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 43
Specifying
▶ Page 54



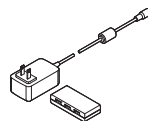
SOTO Personal Hook
Understanding
▶ Page 43
Specifying
▶ Page 55



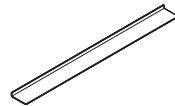
SOTO Monitor Bridge
Understanding
▶ Page 44
Specifying
▶ Page 55



SOTO Laptop Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 44
Specifying
▶ Page 56

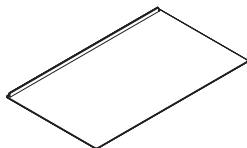


SOTO USB Charging Station
Understanding
▶ Page 44
Specifying
▶ Page 56



SOTO Ergo Edge
Understanding
▶ Page 45
Specifying
▶ Page 57

SOTO Worktools, continued



SOTO Desk Pad

Understanding

▶ Page 45

Specifying

▶ Page 57

Slatwall

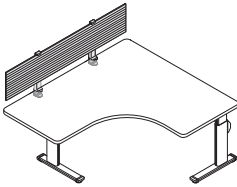
Slatwall allows for vertical stacking anywhere on the tile.
► Specifying, page 16

Slatwall tiles are standard in 12" or 18" heights and seven different widths.

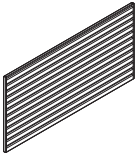
Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

Slatwall can be panel-mounted or wall-mounted. 12" high Slatwall can be freestanding.

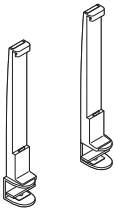
Actual Dimensions			
	Freestanding slatwall stanchions	Slatwall tiles	Slatwall brackets
Depth	3"	1/2"	N.A.
Width	3 1/2"	24", 30", 36", 42", 45", 48", or 60"	2"
Height	16"	12" or 18"	12 1/3" or 18"

Product Details

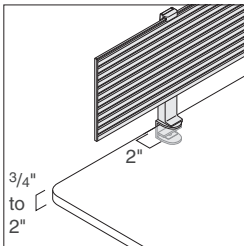
Slatwall tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.



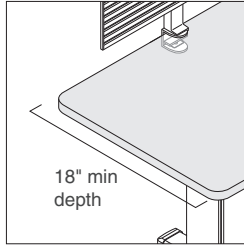
Slatwall tiles support a maximum of 60 lb.



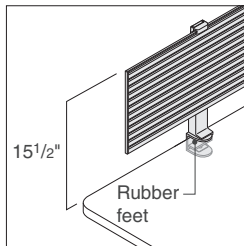
Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are for use with 12"H Slatwall tiles only. Stanchions and Slatwall tiles must be ordered separately.



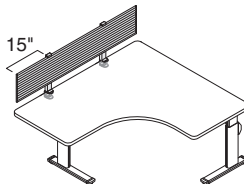
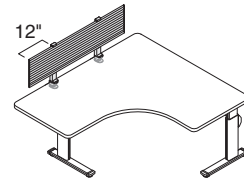
Freestanding Slatwall stanchions clamp to work surfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2" thick and uses a 2" footprint on the work surface.



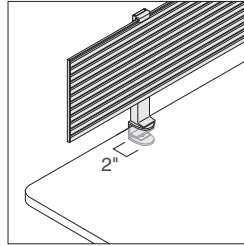
Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 60 lb when using freestanding Slatwall stanchions.



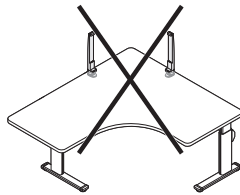
In freestanding application, top of Slatwall is 15½" above mounting surface and is a fixed height. Rubber feet under stanchions ensure a tight fit without marring work surface.



Slatwall can overhang freestanding stanchions by 12" for tiles 48"W or less and 15" for 60"W tiles.

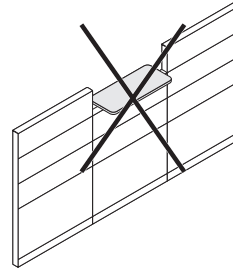


When using freestanding Slatwall stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below work surface to accommodate C-clamp.

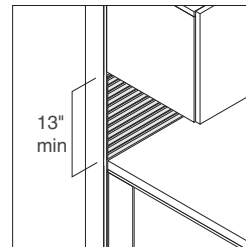


Freestanding Slatwall stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard work surface edges.



Panel mount Slatwall brackets cannot be used with transaction top work surfaces.



Panel or wall-mount applications require a minimum of 13" vertical space between work surface and overhead bins or shelves.

Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

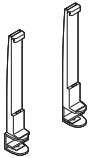
Surface Materials**Slatwall tiles, stanchions, and brackets**

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces ¾" to 2" thick



Tip: Positions top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.

Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".

Tip: Worksurfacetable must be able to support 60 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.

Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Need help? Product details, page 14• Pair of Slatwall stanchions: paint• Non-marring rubber feet	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:<ul style="list-style-type: none">0835 Black4750 Champagne4799 Platinum

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Slatwall tiles
▶ Page 17

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	WFCS	\$219
:	:	:	:	:	:


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Tiles

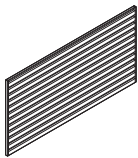
Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.

Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Two Slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

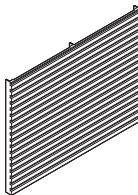
Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.



Tip: 12"H slatwall tiles support a maximum of 60 lb.

Tip: A limit of one monitor arm may be attached to 12"H slatwall tiles.



Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: Supports up to 140 lb.

Tip: Slatwall is 1/8" shorter than stated without end caps installed.

Tip: A limit of two monitor arms may be attached to 18"H slatwall tiles.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 14 • Slatwall tile: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall tile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 4750 Champagne

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slatwall brackets • Freestanding Slatwall stanchions • Slatwall and SlatRail worktools
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Page 18 ► Page 16 ► Page 31

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
12"H Tiles					
1/2"	24"	12"	4.5 lb	WS24	\$174
1/2"	30"	12"	5.7 lb	WS30	\$196
1/2"	36"	12"	6.8 lb	WS36	\$219
1/2"	42"	12"	8 lb	WS42	\$255
1/2"	45"	12"	8.5 lb	WS45	\$271
1/2"	48"	12"	9.1 lb	WS48	\$291
1/2"	60"	12"	11.4 lb	WS60	\$362
:	:	:	:	:	:

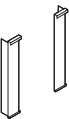
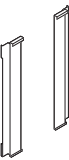
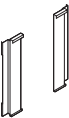
18"H Tiles					
1 1/8"	24"	18"	4.04 lb	WS2418H	\$367
1 1/8"	30"	18"	11.5 lb	WS3018H	\$421
1 1/8"	36"	18"	13.16 lb	WS3618H	\$471
1 1/8"	42"	18"	15.62 lb	WS4218H	\$518
1 1/8"	45"	18"	16.5 lb	WS4518H	\$570
1 1/8"	48"	18"	17.28 lb	WS4818H	\$623
1 1/8"	60"	18"	19 lb	WS6018H	\$674
:	:	:	:	:	:

Slatwall Brackets

Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.

Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.

Tip: **WSW42AN** positions the slatwall tile in the top position on the panel. Use this bracket with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H panels.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 14	• Pair of slatwall brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 17

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.
W H		Number	Price
:	:	:	:

12"H Panel-Mount Brackets

For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall

2"	12⅓"	2 lb	WSWANS	\$ 56
----	------	------	---------------	-------

For Use with Avenir

2"	12⅓"	2 lb	WSWUSA	\$ 56
----	------	------	---------------	-------

For Use with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H Panels

2"	12⅓"	2 lb	WSW42AN	\$108
:	:	:	:	:

18"H Panel-Mount Brackets

Standard

2"	18"	3.5 lb	WSWUSA18	\$157
----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall

2"	18"	3.5 lb	WSWANS18	\$157
:	:	:	:	:

Wall-Mount Brackets

12"H Standard

2"	12⅓"	2 lb	WSWM	\$ 52
----	------	------	-------------	-------

18"H Standard

2"	18"	3.5 lb	WSWM18	\$157
:	:	:	:	:

SlatRail

SlatRail allows for utilizing maximum space above and below worksurface.
► Specifying, page 22

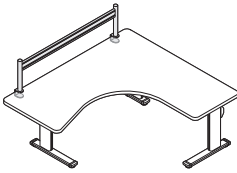
SlatRail tiles are standard 4"H and six different widths.

Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

SlatRail can be panel-mounted, wall-mounted, or freestanding.

Actual Dimensions				
	Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	SlatRail	SlatRail panel-mount brackets	SlatRail wall-mount brackets
Depth	1½"	¾"	N.A.	2¾"
Width	1½"	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", or 60"	2½"	¾"
Height	13½"	4"	4½"	4¾"

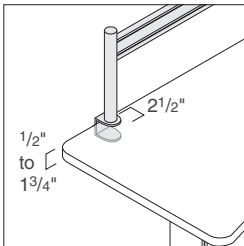
Product Details



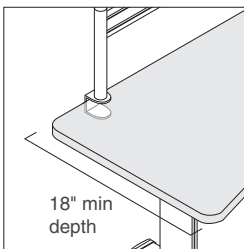
SlatRail tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.

SlatRail tiles support a maximum of 100 lb.

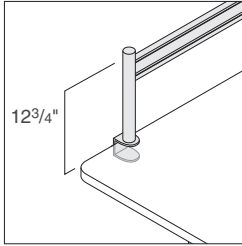
Freestanding SlatRail stanchions and SlatRail tiles must be ordered separately.



Freestanding SlatRail stanchions clamp to work-surfaces $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $1\frac{3}{4}$ " thick and uses a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " footprint on the work surface.

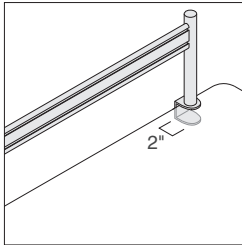


Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 100 lb when using freestanding SlatRail stanchions.

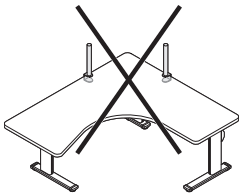


In freestanding application, top of SlatRail is $12\frac{3}{4}$ " above mounting surface and is a fixed height.

SlatRail cannot overhang freestanding stanchions.



When using freestanding SlatRail stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.



Freestanding SlatRail stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

Freestanding SlatRail stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurfaces.

Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Surface Materials

SlatRail tiles, stanchions, and brackets

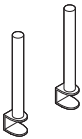
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

Application Topics

When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway or determining appropriate SlatRail width for use with height-adjustable desks see *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*.

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials 1/2" to 1 3/4" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12 3/4" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2 1/2" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

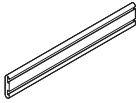
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 21</div><div>• Pair of SlatRail stanchions: paint</div></div>	<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Paint color number for SlatRail stanchions: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum</div>

Related Products
<div>• SlatRail</div> <div>▶ Page 23</div>

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
1 1/2"	1 1/2"	13 1/2"	4 lb	WSRFS	\$193
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail



Tip: When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: To determine appropriate SlatRail with stanchions width when mounting to height-adjustable work-surfaces, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: SlatRail requires a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Tip: Supports up to 100 lb.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 20

- SlatRail: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Freestanding SlatRail stanchions
- SlatRail panel-mount brackets
- Slatwall and SlatRail worktools

- Page 22
- Page 24
- Page 31

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
3/4"	24"	4"	2 lb	WSR24	\$102
3/4"	30"	4"	3 lb	WSR30	\$122
3/4"	36"	4"	3 lb	WSR36	\$140
3/4"	42"	4"	3.5 lb	WSR42	\$159
3/4"	48"	4"	4 lb	WSR48	\$179
3/4"	60"	4"	4.5 lb	WSR60	\$217
.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets



Tip: Answer, Avenir, Kick, and Privacy Wall accommodate the SlatRail panel-mount brackets.

Standard IncludesRequired to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 20	• Pair of SlatRail panel-mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum
---	--	--

Related Products

• SlatRail	▶ Page 23
------------	-----------

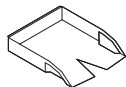
Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
W	H		Number	Price
2½"	4½"	1.5 lb	WSRU1	\$59



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Trays



► Specifying, page 31

Product Details

Trays are available to accommodate letter, legal, and A4 filing.

Trays may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Trays are 2½"H and stackable.

Tray holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per tray.

Trays stack four high on 12"H Slatwall and six high on 18" Slatwall.

Surface Materials

Tray

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Letter tray

Depth 12½"

Width 10¾"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.5 lb

Landscape letter tray

Depth 10"

Width 12½"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.5 lb

Landscape legal tray

Depth 10"

Width 15½"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.75 lb

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.
► Specifying, page 31

Product Details

Binder holder may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Binder holder mounts in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for large binders.

Binder holder holds a maximum weight of 10 lb and holds up to 4" of materials.

Surface Materials

Binder holder

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

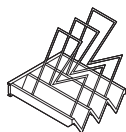
Depth 9½"

Width 4¾"

Height 11⅜"

Weight 1.2 lb

PaperFlo Manager



Tip: PaperFlo Manager requires 11" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.
► Specifying, page 32

Product Details

PaperFlo Manager may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

PaperFlo Manager is standard with three sloped slots with non-handed wire dividers and sturdy base.

Blank identification tags are included.

PaperFlo Manager holds a maximum weight of 15 lb.

Surface Materials

PaperFlo Manager

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

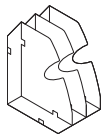
Depth 12"

Width 9¾"

Height 9¾"

Weight 2 lb

Universal Shelves



► Specifying, page 32

Product Details

Universal shelves are sloped for storing 2³/₄" of materials.

Universal shelves may be positioned vertically for letter-size material or horizontally for legal-size material.

Universal shelves are available in either a single pack or three pack.

Universal shelf holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per shelf.

Surface Materials

Universal shelves

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth 9¹/₂"

Width 2³/₄"

Height 12"

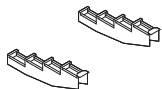
Weight 0.5 lb

Slatwall Width

Maximum Number of Shelves

24"W	6
30"W	9
36"W	11
42"W	13
45"W	14
48"W	15
60"W	19

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended for use in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared with mounting multiple brackets side by side.

► Specifying, page 33

Product Details

Hanging brackets are solid and four stepped for displaying hanging files.

Hanging brackets are not recommended for use on stanchion-mounted brackets mounted on SlatRail.

Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and 9" clearance from the bottom step to allow files to hang freely.

Surface Materials

Hanging brackets

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth 9³/₄"

Width 1¹/₂"

Height 1¹/₄"

Weight 1 lb

Pen/Pencil Cup



► Specifying, page 33

Product Details

Pen/Pencil cup is 2³/₈" in diameter.

Surface Materials

Pen/Pencil cup

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth 4"

Width 3¹/₄"

Height 3⁵/₈"

Weight 0.5 lb

Double Square Dish



► Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Double square dish may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Surface Materials

- Double square dish**
- 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Small square

Depth 2⁷/₈"

Width 2⁵/₈"

Large square

Depth 2⁷/₈"

Width 5⁵/₈"

Outside dimensions

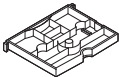
Depth 4"

Width 9³/₄"

Height 1¹/₂"

Weight 0.5 lb

Office in a File



► Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Office in a File may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, hanging brackets, or free-standing applications.

Office in a File is portable and standard with seven compartments and translucent cover.

Office in a File is standard with built-in tape dispenser.

Translucent cover may be used as a writing surface.

Surface Materials

- Office in a File**
- 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth 9⁵/₈"

Width 12¹/₄"

Height 1³/₈"

Weight 1.5 lb

Mini Shelf



► Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Mini shelf organizes small personal technology items.

Mini shelf indents in back to allow mini cable to pass through.

Mini shelf holds a maximum weight of 5 lb.

Surface Materials

- Mini shelf**
- 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

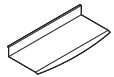
Depth 10"

Width 8"

Height 1⁷/₈"

Weight 0.5 lb

Personal Shelf



► Specifying, page 35

Product Details

Personal shelf is standard with raised front edge to prevent items from falling.

Surface Materials

- Personal shelf**
- 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth 7 1/8"

Height 13 1/2"

Weight 3 lb

Glove Box



► Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Glove box is for use with standard size box of exam gloves or tissue box.

Surface Materials

- Glove box**
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth 3 1/4"

Width 10"

Height 3"

Weight 1 lb

Telephone Caddy



Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

► Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Telephone caddy mounts off desktop at an optimal angle to view numbers and dialing.

Telephone caddy is standard with vertical channel for managing telephone cable.

4 3/4" clearance required to mount on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Surface Materials

- Telephone caddy**
- 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth 2"

Width 8"

Height 11"

Weight 6 lb

Tackstrip



► Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Tackstrip is a slim tackable surface for posting reminders or photos.

Tackstrip surface is self-filling, reducing the sight of holes from frequent use.

Surface Materials

- Tackstrip**
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth 5/16"

Width 15"

Height 3 1/8"

Weight 0.5 lb

Work Tags



Tip: Marker is included.

► Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Reusable work tags are wet-erase and allow user to label materials.

Work Tags clip to Organizational Worktools and SOTO boxes.

Surface Materials

Work tags

- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

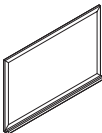
Depth 1½"

Width 2¾"

Height 5⁄₁₆"

Weight 1 lb

Markerboard



Tip: Markers are not included.

Tip: Markerboard is not recommended for use with SlatRail.

► Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Markerboard is standard with dry-erase surface and integrated marker holder.

Surface Materials

Markerboard

- Dry-erase surface

Frame

- Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

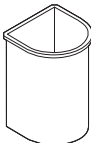
Depth 1"

Width 17¾"

Height 11¾"

Weight 1.75 lb

Wastebasket



► Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Wastebasket design allows wastebasket to hug wall and provide greater foot room underneath worksurface.

Wastebasket is made of recycled materials.

Capacity of wastebasket is four gallons.

Recycling labels are available at no charge and must be ordered separately.

Surface Materials

Wastebasket

- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth 10"

Width 10"

Height 15"

Weight 5 lb

Coat Hook



Tip: Coat hook is not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

► Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Coat hook is one piece, solid steel and for use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

Surface Materials

Coat hook

- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

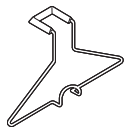
Depth 7⁄₈"

Width 2½"

Height 2¼"

Weight 0.15 lb

Flat Top Hanger



► Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Flat top hanger is one piece and solid steel construction.

Flat top hanger is standard with single rubber sleeve to maintain grip on flat surface.

Surface Materials

Flat top hanger

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne

Actual Dimensions

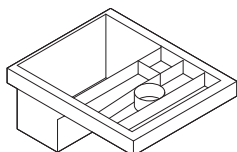
Depth 3"

Width 15½"

Height 7¾"

Weight 1 lb

Pelican Pencil Drawer



► Specifying, page 39

Product Details

Pelican pencil drawer includes file bars for up to 10" of letter or legal filing.

Pelican pencil drawer combines center drawer capabilities and file storage.

Pelican pencil drawer is available in non-locking or locking.

Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (877209201SR). Field installation will be required.

Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.

Pelican pencil drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

Pelican pencil drawer holds a maximum of 75 lb.

Surface Materials

Pelican pencil drawer

- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

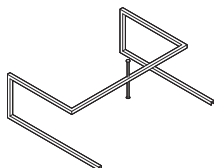
Depth 23"

Width 19"

Height 2"

Weight 22 lb

Pelican Installation Bar



► Specifying, page 39

Product Details

Pelican installation bar holds drawer securely for drilling and fastening.

Pelican installation bar is reusable.

Actual Dimensions

Depth 17"

Width 21½"

Height 7"

Weight 5 lb

Trays

Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 25 Tray: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for letter tray: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tiles SlatRail

Specification Information			
• Dimensions D W H			• Weight
			• Style Number
			• U.S. Price

Portrait Letter Tray

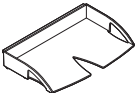
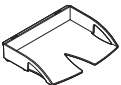
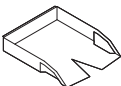
12½"	10⅜"	2½"	1.5 lb	WLTS	\$56
------	------	-----	--------	------	------

Landscape Letter Tray

10"	12½"	2½"	1.5 lb	WLT12L	\$56
-----	------	-----	--------	--------	------

Landscape Legal Tray

10"	15½"	2½"	1.75 lb	WLG15L	\$56
-----	------	-----	---------	--------	------



Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 25 Binder holder: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for binder holder: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tiles SlatRail

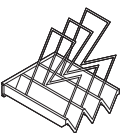
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Price

9⅛"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	WBHS	\$56
-----	-----	------	--------	------	------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

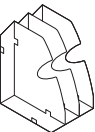
PaperFlo Manager



Tip: PaperFlo manager requires 11" clearance under bins.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
Need help? Product details, page 25			• PaperFlo manager: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for PaperFlo manager: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
12"	9¾"	9¾"	2 lb	WPFS	\$135

Universal Shelves



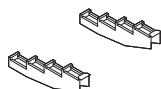
Tip: Universal shelves are not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Tip: Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall.

Standard Includes					Required to Specify	
Need help? Product details, page 26			• Shelf: plastic		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shelf: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain	
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	
D	W	H		Number	Price	
Single Pack						
9½"	2¾"	12"	0.5 lb	WUS	\$33	
Three Pack						
9½"	2¾"	12"	1.5 lb	WUS3	\$97	

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 26</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hanging brackets: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tiles SlatRail
<p>► Page 17</p> <p>► Page 23</p>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9 ³ / ₄ "	1 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₄ "	1 lb	WHB	\$56
.

Pen/Pencil Cup



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 26</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pen/pencil cup: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tiles SlatRail
<p>► Page 17</p> <p>► Page 23</p>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
4"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	3 ⁵ / ₈ "	0.5 lb	WPCS	\$56
.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Double Square Dish



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	• Double square dish: plastic	1 Style number
	• Attachment bracket	2 Plastic color number for square dish:
		6000 Black
		6009 Arctic White
		6544 Frost
		6546 Rain

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 17
• SlatRail	▶ Page 23

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
4"	9¾"	1½"	0.5 lb	WSQS	\$56
.

Office in a File



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	• Storage file: plastic	1 Style number
	• Built-in tape dispenser	2 Plastic color number for storage file:
	• Translucent cover	6000 Black
		6009 Arctic White
		6544 Frost
		6546 Rain

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9⅝"	12¼"	1⅜"	1.5 lb	WOFS	\$56
.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mini Shelf

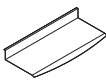


Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	• Shelf: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shelf: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 17
• SlatRail	▶ Page 23

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
10"	8"	1 ⁷ / ₈ "	0.5 lb	KMINI	\$40
.

Personal Shelf



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28	• Personal shelf: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for personal shelf: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 17
• SlatRail	▶ Page 23

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W		Number	Price
7 ¹ / ₈ "	13 ¹ / ₂ "	3 lb	WSPS	\$62
.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glove Box



Tip: Glove box accommodates standard size tissue box.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28			• Glove box: 7018 Pewter		
			Style number		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3 1/4"	10"	3"	1 lb	HCGB	\$92

Telephone Caddy



Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 4 3/4" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify			
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28		• Telephone caddy: paint			
		1 Style number 2 Paint color number for telephone caddy: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter			
Related Products					
		• Slatwall tiles			
		• SlatRail			
		▶ Page 17			
		▶ Page 23			
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	WTCS	\$136

Tackstrip



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28			• Tackstrip: 6000 Black		
			Style number		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
5/16"	15"	3 1/8"	0.5 lb	WTBS	\$64

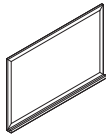
Work Tags



Tip: Tags are wet-erase and reusable.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
Need help? Product details, page 29		• Tags, package of 10: 6544 Frost		Style number	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
1½"	2⅜"	5⁄₁₆"	1 lb	WWT	\$56

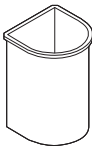
Markerboard



Tip: Not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
Need help?			Style number		
Product details, page 29					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dry-erase markerboard• Frame: aluminum• Integrated holder for dry-erase markers					
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
1"	17¾"	11¾"	1.75 lb	WMB	\$155
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•

Wastebasket



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
Need help? Product details, page 29			Style number		
• Wastebasket: 6000 Black					
• Labels, if selected					
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
Wastebasket					
10"	10"	15"	5 lb	DWBE	\$62
Recycling Labels					
				DRCY	No cost



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Coat Hook

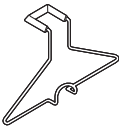


Tip: Coat hook not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

Tip: Maximum weight for coat hook is 10 lb.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
Need help?		• Coat hook: paint		1 Style number	
Product details, page 29				2 Paint color number for coat hook: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
7/8"	2 1/2"	2 1/4"	0.15 lb	WCH	\$25

Flat Top Hanger



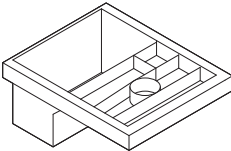
Tip: Maximum weight for hanger is 10 lb.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
Need help? Product details, page 30			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hanger: paint• Rubber sleeve		
			1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hanger: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	15½"	7¾"	1 lb	FTH	\$33



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Pelican Pencil Drawers



Tip: Drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (service part number 877209201SR). Field installation will be required.

Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Need help? Product details, page 30Pencil drawer: 6000 BlackFile barsLock, if selected	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	WDPDNL	\$517
:	:	:	:	:	:

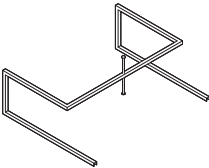
Non-Locking Pencil Drawer

23"	19"	2"	22 lb	WDPDNL	\$517
:	:	:	:	:	:

Locking Pencil Drawer

23"	19"	2"	22 lb	WDPDL	\$523
:	:	:	:	:	:

Pelican Installation Bar



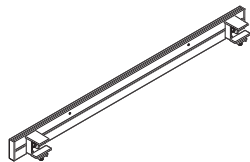
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Need help? Product details, page 30Installation bar	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
17"	21½"	7"	5 lb	WIB	\$247
:	:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools

SOTO Rail



► Specifying, page 47

Product Details

SOTO rail supports several worktool combinations.

SOTO rail provides 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management.

SOTO rail is flush with top of worksurface.

SOTO rail clamps onto worksurfaces or materials up to 2" thick. Each clamp requires 2" footprint above the worksurface. Clamp mounting brackets are included.

SOTO rail clamps are standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.

SOTO rail requires 18" minimum worksurface depth.

SOTO rail requires 3¼" clearance underneath worksurface to accommodate mounting clamps.

SOTO rails are not for use with glass worksurfaces.

SOTO rail supports a maximum weight of 125 lb.

Surface Materials

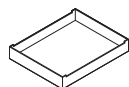
SOTO rail

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paints
- See *Surface Materials* on page 280 for accent paint options.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	3½"
Weight	4.6 lb, 5.2 lb, 5.75 lb, 6.3 lb, 6.9 lb, 7.5 lb, and 8 lb

SOTO Pile Box



► Specifying, page 49

Product Details

SOTO pile boxes may be used individually, stacked horizontally, or criss-crossed. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO pile boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO pile boxes accommodate letter size materials.

Surface Materials

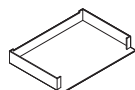
SOTO pile box

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅞"
Width	12¼"
Height	2"
Weight	0.7 lb

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



► Specifying, page 49

Product Details

SOTO landscape boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO landscape boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO landscape boxes accommodate letter size materials.

SOTO landscape box is standard with open front to allow for easy viewing of materials.

Surface Materials

SOTO landscape box

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅞"
Width	13¾"
Height	2"
Weight	0.8 lb

SOTO Tool Box

► Specifying, page 49

Product Details

SOTO tool box accommodates pens, pencils, Post-it® notes, and other small office tools.

SOTO tool box is standard with a translucent removable dividing insert to keep items separate.

Surface Materials**SOTO tool box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

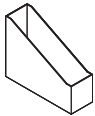
Actual Dimensions

Depth 3½"

Width 3¼"

Height 3½"

Weight 0.3 lb

SOTO Diagonal File Box

► Specifying, page 50

Product Details

SOTO diagonal file box supports binders and other reference materials.

SOTO diagonal file boxes may be used free-standing or on 10" shelf.

SOTO diagonal file box

may be used in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for larger materials.

Surface Materials**SOTO diagonal file box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth 12¼"

Width 4"

Height 9⅞"

Weight 0.5 lb

SOTO Utility Box

► Specifying, page 50

Product Details

SOTO utility box is for use on 3" shelf, inside personal box, or on worksurface.

Surface Materials**SOTO utility box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth 3⅞"

Width 9"

Height 1¼"

Weight 0.3 lb

SOTO Personal Box

► Specifying, page 50

Product Details

SOTO personal box provides user controlled area for small business or personal items.

SOTO personal boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO personal boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

Surface Materials**SOTO personal box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

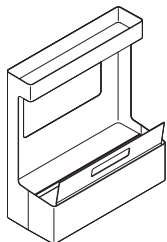
Depth 9"

Width 9"

Height 2"

Weight 0.3 lb

SOTO Mobile Caddy



► Specifying, page 52

Product Details

SOTO mobile caddy provides space to stow personal items off floor and out of work chair.

Upper shelf of SOTO mobile caddy houses a fabric pad to hold mobile devices in soft, open environment.

SOTO mobile caddy is standard with in-line casters for ease of pulling out and pushing under worksurface.

SOTO tool box, utility box, and storage boxes fit into the top shelf of caddy.

SOTO mobile caddy is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO mobile caddy

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

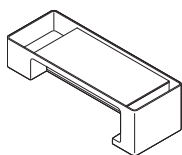
Fabric pad

- Dark grey felt (standard)
 - Cogent: Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 280

Actual Dimensions

Depth	21"
Width	9½"
Height	23¾"
Weight	16.8 lb

SOTO Launch Pad



► Specifying, page 53

Product Details

SOTO launch pad provides connectivity for mobile devices at the front of the worksurface.

SOTO launch pad is standard with integrated pockets on each end for storage.

SOTO personal box and utility box fit in top section of launch pad.

Powered SOTO launch pad, if selected, is standard with three outlets on each side, including one for large plugs, and a 9' power cord with cable management clips. Powered SOTO launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.

SOTO launch pad may be placed inboard or outboard of cantilevers, if placed outboard overhang must be specified.

SOTO launch pad may be clamped on any standard worksurface edge ½" to 1½" thick.

SOTO launch pad may be shared by two users in a bench application.

SOTO launch pad is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO launch pad

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

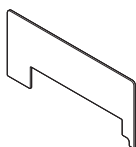
Fabric pad

- Dark grey felt (standard)
 - Cogent: Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 280

Actual Dimensions

Depth	24"
Worksurface Depth when installed	21"
Width	9"
Height above worksurface	5"
Weight	7.75 lb and 10.1 lb

SOTO Divider Screen



► Specifying, page 53

Product Details

SOTO divider screen allows user to divide launch pad into two usable spaces and provides privacy when pad is shared.

SOTO divider screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO divider screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

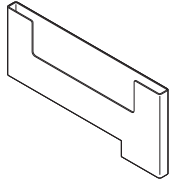
SOTO divider screen

- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	23⅝"
Width	¾"
Height	9½"
Weight	2.1 lb

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO Functional Screen

Tip: Functional screen not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

► Specifying, page 54

Product Details

SOTO functional screen combines organization and boundary while providing privacy.

SOTO functional screen has a 1¾" integrated opening to hold frequently accessed documents and materials.

SOTO functional screen may be clamped to any standard worksurface ¾" to 1½" thick. Clamp depth is 2½".

SOTO functional screen is standard with felt liner to dampen noise.

SOTO functional screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO functional screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

SOTO functional screen is field changeable from right to left facing. Phillips screwdriver is required.

Surface Materials

SOTO functional screen

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Overall Depth	28½"
Overall Width	1¾"
Overall Height	14"
Worksurface Installed Depth	21½"
Worksurface Installed Width	1¾"
Worksurface Installed Height	11"
Worksurface Installed Pocket Opening	1⅝"

SOTO Personal Pocket

► Specifying, page 54

Product Details

SOTO personal pocket provides space to store frequently accessed materials.

SOTO personal pocket may be used freestanding in a single unit or ganged to create a desktop organizer.

When used as a single unit, SOTO personal pocket will easily attach to mobile caddy or functional screen.

Ends of SOTO personal pocket are open to accommodate various sizes of materials.

SOTO personal pocket holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

SOTO personal pocket is designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO personal pocket

- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	11¾"
Width	2"
Height	5½"
Weight	1.1 lb

SOTO Cable Clip

Tip: Cable clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

► Specifying, page 54

Product Details

SOTO cable clip provides cable management.

SOTO cable clip clamps to any worksurface ¾" to 1¼" thick.

Surface Materials

SOTO cable clip

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	1"
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

SOTO Personal Hook

Tip: Personal hook not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

► Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO personal hook is designed to hold lightweight bags, keys, umbrella, or other small items.

SOTO personal hook clamps to any worksurface ¾" to 1¼" thick.

SOTO personal hook may not be clamped to the sides of the Migration worksurface due to its cantilevers.

SOTO personal hook holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

Surface Materials

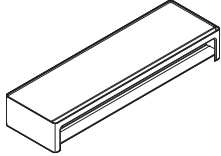
SOTO personal hook

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	¾"
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO Monitor Bridge

► Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO monitor bridge supports monitor or multiple monitors (depending on size) and one-over-one screen application with laptop.

Optional monitor bridge shelf can support up to three SOTO personal boxes and provide additional storage space for objects or keyboard.

SOTO monitor bridge clears space in front of user for more available worksurface.

SOTO monitor bridge can hold a maximum 50 lb.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of bridge is 3½".

The distance between worksurface top and underside of shelf is 1".

The distance between top of shelf and underside of bridge is 2½".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 27".

Channel opening size is 0.7"D x 29"W x 0.8"H.

Surface Materials**SOTO monitor bridge**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Fabric pad

- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
 - Cogent:Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 280

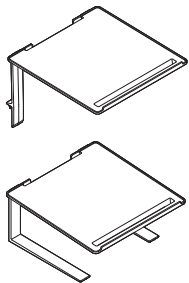
Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	29½"
Height	4½"
Bridge weight	4.1 lb
Shelf weight	8.24 lb

Application Topics

SOTO USB charging station is available to mount to underside of bridge or optional shelf.
► See page 56

SOTO monitor bridge works with SOTO laptop shelf to allow use with laptop as a second screen.
► See page 55

SOTO Laptop Shelf

► Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO laptop shelf allows user to utilize an external keyboard and the laptop as a dual screen.

SOTO laptop shelf raises the laptop for better user ergonomics.

Docking station can be rear or side-mounted.

SOTO laptop shelf is available in rail-mounted or freestanding. Both versions can hold a maximum 20 lb.

Allows use of shelf with monitor arms or monitor bridge.

SOTO laptop shelf supports tablet or cell phone in display or video chat angle.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of front is 5⅞" for rail-mounted shelf and 5⅜" for freestanding shelf.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of back of shelf is 7¼".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 9".

Channel opening size for shelf is 0.6"D x 12"W x 0.6"H.

Foot length of free-standing shelf bracket is 11".

The front of the shelf has a ⅝"H lip.

Surface Materials**SOTO laptop shelf**

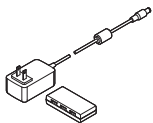
- 6009 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14¼"
Width	14"
Height of rail-mounted shelf	9⅝"
Height of freestanding shelf	7"
Weight of rail-mounted shelf	2.7 lb
Weight of freestanding shelf	3 lb

Application Topics

SOTO personal box fits between shelves legs for additional object storage.
► See page 50

SOTO USB Charging Station

► Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO USB charging station is standard with three 2.0 USB ports and has a small profile.

SOTO USB charging station can be freestanding or mounted using provided adhesive strip.

SOTO USB charging station will mount to the underside of most shelves, including SOTO laptop shelf and SOTO monitor bridge.

SOTO USB charging station is standard with 6'L power cord.

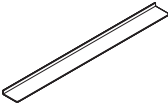
Surface Materials**SOTO USB charging station**

- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	3"
Height	7/10"
Weight	1.05 oz

SOTO Ergo Edge



► Specifying, page 57

Product Details

SOTO ergo edge provides add-on ergonomics for standard worksurface edge.

SOTO ergo edge creates personal boundary for user.

SOTO ergo edge is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

SOTO ergo edge is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Front lip of edge extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.

Antimicrobial edge is treated with Bactiblock.

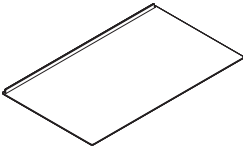
Surface Materials

SOTO ergo edge
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2 1/4"
Width	27"
Height	7/10"
Weight	0.21 lb

SOTO Desk Pad



► Specifying, page 57

Product Details

SOTO desk pad creates personal boundary for user.

SOTO desk pad covers seam at a bench.

Front edge of desk pad provides user comfort.

SOTO desk pad is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

Front lip of desk pad extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.

Antimicrobial desk pad is treated with Bactiblock.

SOTO desk pad is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Surface Materials

SOTO desk pad
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	16"
Width	27"
Height	7/10"
Weight	2.71 lb

SOTO Application Charts

SOTO Box Application Chart

	Tool Box	Pile Box	Diagonal File Box	Personal Box	Landscape Letter Box	Utility Box
Shelf 10"D and 24½"W	Yes	Yes	Yes (Rotates 90°)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Yes					Yes
Shelf 3"D x 36"W	Yes					Yes
Display Shelf 24½"W and 5"H Stanchions						Yes
Display Shelf 24½"W and 8"H Stanchions						Yes

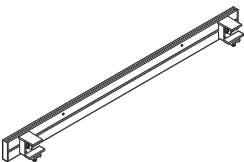
SOTO Worktool/SOTO Rail Application Chart

	Shelf 10"D x 24½"W	Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Shelf 3"D x 30"W	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 5"H	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 8"H	LED Light Rail Mount	20"L Cableway	30"L Cableway
Rail 28"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1 w/overhang
Rail 34"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1
Rail 40"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 46"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 52"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 58"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 64"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(3) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*	(2) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*

* All other shelves can occupy the same space mounted 3" below.

** Able to occupy the same space with 24" and 36" shelves (not display shelves).

SOTO Rails



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.

► See page 281, *Defaulted Finishes*.

Tip: Rails clamp to freestanding worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3⁹/₄" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¹/₄" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 40 Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 280.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rail <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 3 	+\$35	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 280 for accent paint options.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
1"	28"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	4.6 lb	DSR28	\$296
1"	34"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	5.2 lb	DSR34	\$312
1"	40"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	5.75 lb	DSR40	\$332
1"	46"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	6.3 lb	DSR46	\$350
1"	52"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	6.9 lb	DSR52	\$368
1"	58"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	7.5 lb	DSR58	\$385
1"	64"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	8 lb	DSR64	\$407
.

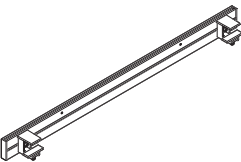


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rails for Use with Tour



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.
▶ See page 281, Defaulted Finishes.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour bench troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

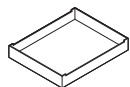
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 280.
• Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Rail • Paint price group 3	+\$35	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 280 for accent paint options.

Specification Information						
Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D W H			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	DSRT52	\$368
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	DSRT58	\$385
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	DSRT64	\$407
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

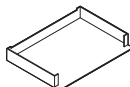
 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Pile Box



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40			• Pile box: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pile box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
97⁄8"	12¼"	2"	0.7 lb	DSSPB	\$58

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	• Landscape letter box: plastic		1 Style number		
			2 Plastic color number for letter box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9 ⁷ / ₈ "	13 ³ / ₄ "	2"	0.8 lb	DSLLB	\$58

SOTO Tool Box



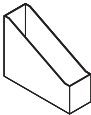
Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 41			• Tool box: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for tool box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3½"	3¼"	3½"	0.3 lb	DSTB	\$51

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Diagonal File Box



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|
| ► Need help?
Product details,
page 41 | • Diagonal file box: plastic | 1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for file box:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy |
|---|------------------------------|---|

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12¼"	4"	97⁄8"	0.5 lb	DSDFB	\$58

SOTO Utility Box



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|
| ► Need help?
Product details,
page 41 | • Utility box: plastic | 1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for utility box:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy |
|---|------------------------|--|

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
37⁄8"	9"	1¼"	0.3 lb	DSUB	\$51

SOTO Personal Box



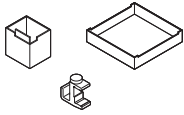
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| ► Need help?
Product details,
page 41 | • Personal box: plastic | 1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for personal box:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy |
|---|-------------------------|---|

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	DSPB	\$51

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Intro Bundle



Tip: Intro bundle contains a tool box, personal box, and personal hook.

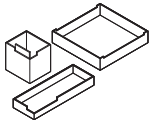
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOTO tool box: 6009 Arctic White SOTO personal box: 6009 Arctic White SOTO personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 	Style number

Related Products	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOTO tool box SOTO personal box SOTO personal hook 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 49 ▶ Page 50 ▶ Page 55

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PCDB1	\$109

SOTO Box Bundle



Tip: SOTO box bundle contains a tool box, utility box, and personal box.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOTO tool box: plastic price group 1 SOTO utility box: plastic price group 1 SOTO personal box: plastic price group 1 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Related Products	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOTO tool box SOTO utility box SOTO personal box 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 49 ▶ Page 50 ▶ Page 50

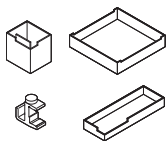
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PCDB3	\$130



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Essential Bundle



Tip: Essential bundle contains a tool box, utility box, personal box, and personal hook.

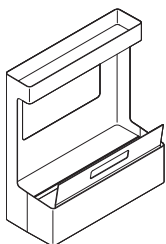
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOTO tool box: plastic SOTO utility box: plastic SOTO personal box: plastic SOTO personal hook: plastic 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy 3 Plastic color number for personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOTO tool box SOTO utility box SOTO personal box SOTO personal hook

▶ Page 49
 ▶ Page 50
 ▶ Page 50
 ▶ Page 55

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
PCDB2	\$148

SOTO Mobile Caddy



Tip: Height-adjustable work surface controllers and cables must be clear of mobile caddy.

Tip: When positioning work surface in lowest position, mobile caddy must be moved from under work surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for mobile caddy: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 280.

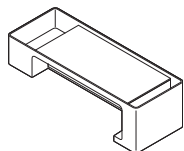
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Fabric covered pad <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grey felt Fabric finish set 1 Fabric finish set 2 	No cost +\$ 56 +\$120	Specify grey felt. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
21"	9½"	23¾"	16.8 lb	DSMC	\$640



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Launch Pad



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 42</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Launch pad: plastic Fabric pad: grey felt Powered, if selected: 3 outlets on each side, 9' power cord, cable management clips 	<p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Plastic color number for launch pad: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle</p> <p>3 Options, if selected (see below)</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 280.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Fabric covered pad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grey felt Fabric finish set 1 Fabric finish set 2 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 56</p> <p>+\$120</p>	<p>Specify grey felt.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p>

Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.
D W H		Number	Base Price
24" 9" 5"	7.75 lb	DSLPLNP	\$423

Tip: SOTO powered launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.

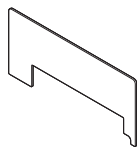
Non-Powered Launch Pad

24" 9" 5"	7.75 lb	DSLPLNP	\$423
-----------	---------	---------	-------

Powered Launch Pad

24" 9" 5"	10.1 lb	DSLPLP	\$640
-----------	---------	--------	-------

SOTO Launch Pad Divider Screen



Tip: Screen is 14"H off work-surface when installed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 42</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screen: 6544 Frost 	<p>Style number</p>

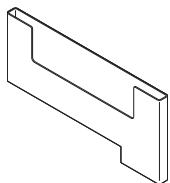
Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.
D W H		Number	Price
23 ⁵ / ₈ " 3 ³ / ₁₆ " 9 ¹ / ₂ "	2.1 lb	DSLPPDS	\$161



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Functional Screen



Tip: Screens cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: All height-adjustable worksurface controllers must be mounted clear of installed screen.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 43	• Functional screen: plastic			1 Style number	
				2 Plastic color number for functional screen:	
				6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
28½"	1¾"	14"	5.1 lb	DSFS	\$385

SOTO Personal Pocket



Tip: Personal pocket fits on mobile caddy and functional screen, or can be ganged together while freestanding.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 43	• Personal pocket: 6000 Black			Style number	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
11¾"	2"	5½"	1.1 lb	DSPP	\$58

SOTO Cable Clip



Tip: Clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 43	• Cable clip: plastic		1 Style number		
			2 Plastic color number for cable clip: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2"	1"	2"	0.5 lb	DCCLIP	\$35



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Personal Hook

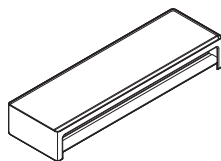


Tip: Hooks cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 43			• Personal hook: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2"	3/4"	2"	0.5 lb	DPHOOK	\$35

SOTO Monitor Bridge



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 44	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Monitor bridge: plastic• Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Plastic color number for monitor bridge: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 280.	

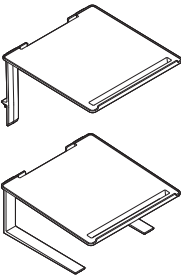
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Merle shelf	+\$101	Specify <i>with 6527 Merle</i> .
	Fabric covered pad		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fabric finish set 1	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fabric finish set 2	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
9"	29½"	4½"	4.1 lb	DSMB	\$307



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Laptop Shelf



Tip: To prevent tipping with freestanding unit, press only on middle to rear of product.

Tip: Laptop shelf is able to accommodate side or rear mounted docking stations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>▶ Need help?</div><div>Product details, page 44</div></div> <div><div>• Laptop shelf: 6009 Arctic White</div><div>• Stanchion: 4799 Platinum</div></div>	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

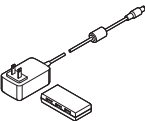
Rail-Mounted

14 ³ / ₄ "	14"	9 ⁵ / ₈ "	2.7 lb	DSL SRM	\$226

Freestanding

14 ³ / ₄ "	14"	7"	3 lb	DSLS	\$246

SOTO USB Charging Station



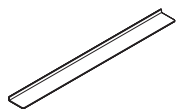
Tip: Clean and dry area prior to mounting with adhesive strip.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>▶ Need help?</div><div>Product details, page 44</div></div> <div><div>• USB charging station: 6527 Merle</div><div>• 6'L power cord: black</div></div>	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1 ¹ / ₂ "	3"	7 ⁷ / ₁₀ "	1.05 oz	DSUSB	\$95

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Ergo Edge



Tip: Ergo edge not applicable for use with bull-nose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edge.

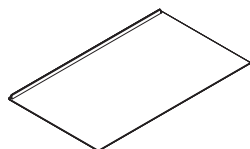
Tip: Ergo edge must be stored flat.

Tip: Antimicrobial version is treated with Bactiblock.

Tip: Ergo edge front lip extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 45	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ergo edge: 6527 Merle Antimicrobial edge 	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-antimicrobial 	No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial.
Specification Information			
Dimensions			Weight
D	W	H	
2 1/2"	27"	7/10"	0.21 lb
			Style Number
			DSEE
			U.S. Price
			\$144

SOTO Desk Pad



Tip: Desk pad not applicable for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edge.

Tip: Desk pad must be stored flat.

Tip: Antimicrobial version is treated with Bactiblock.

Tip: Desk pad front lip extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 45	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Desk pad: 6527 Merle Antimicrobial pad 	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pad Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-antimicrobial 	No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial.
Specification Information			
Dimensions			Weight
D	W	H	
16"	27"	7/10"	2.7 lb
			Style Number
			DSDP
			U.S. Price
			\$206



For Canadian Pricing

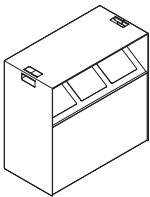
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Victor2

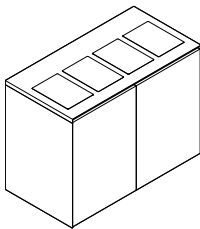
		
Statement of Line		60
		
Victor2		
Understanding		62
Specifying		64

Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 64

Mobile Unit



Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 66

Freestanding Unit



Understanding
▶ Page 63
Specifying
▶ Page 68

Tray Shelf



Understanding
▶ Page 63
Specifying
▶ Page 68

Display

Victor2

Victor2 is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available. ▶ Specifying, pages 64

Mobile unit has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish, and French.

Receptacles contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

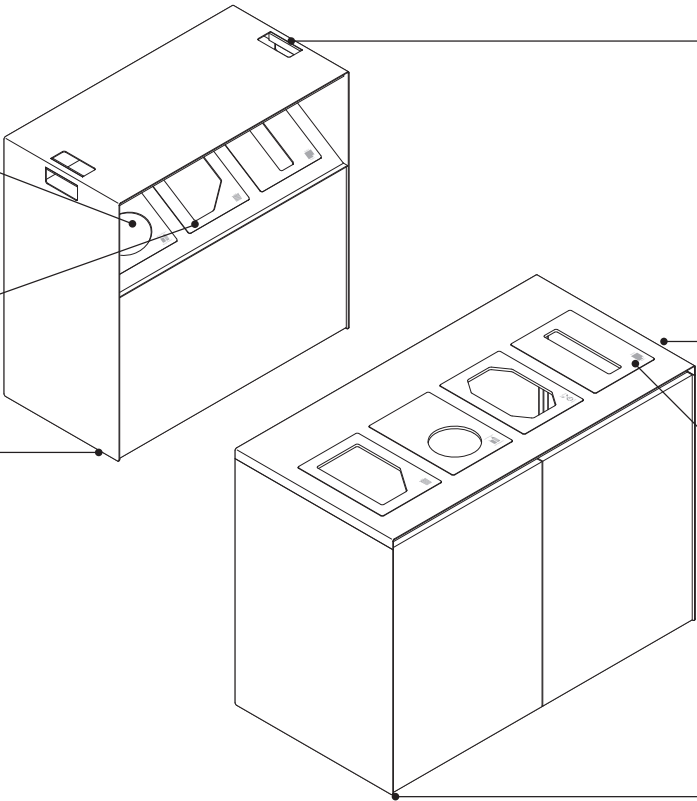
Four non-locking casters are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed. Move unit from the swivel casters side. Unit moves from the right in the direction of the swivel casters. Enclosing the unit in too limited of space impedes movement. Unit needs room to swivel, approximately 5" from side of enclosure.

Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Receptacles fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

Freestanding unit has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish and French.

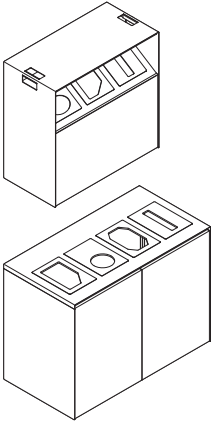
Leveling glides are fully adjustable up to 1½".



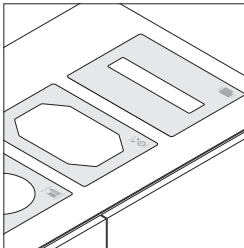
Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"

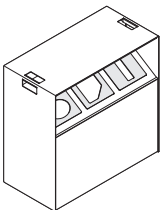
Product Details



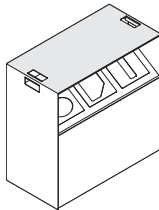
Mobile and freestanding units are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



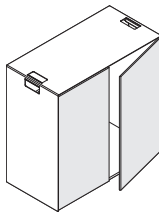
Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



Mobile unit is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



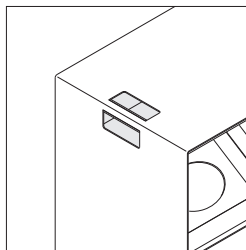
Top on the mobile unit can be used for food service use or tray storage.



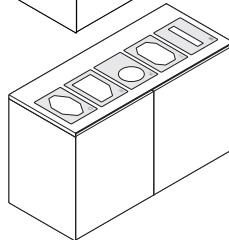
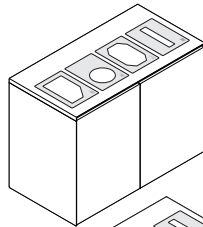
Hinged doors on the back are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

Four non-locking concealed casters, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit. Unit moves from the front right side. It is not recommended to move from the fixed caster side.

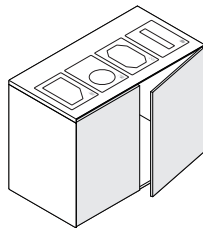
Receptacles in mobile unit can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit allows for easy movement from one location to another.

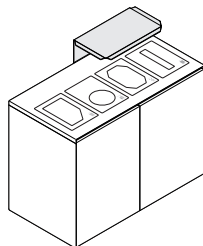


Freestanding unit is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



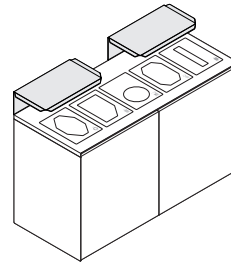
Hinged doors on the front are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

Leveling glides on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1½".



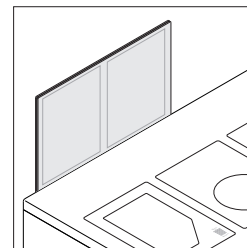
Tray shelf can only be used with the freestanding unit.

Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".



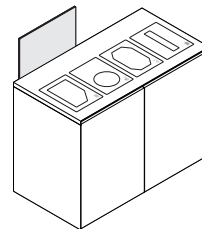
Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two tray shelves. *Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.*

Maximum capacity of tray is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".

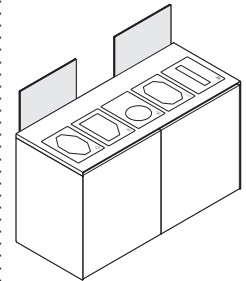


Display holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.

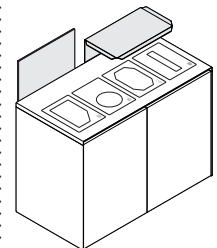
Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.



Display can only be used with the freestanding unit.



Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two displays. *Tip: A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.*



One tray shelf and one display can be used on the freestanding unit.

Surface Materials

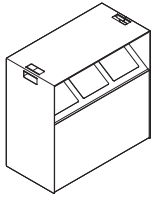
Top and sides

- Paint

Back and front

- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

Victor2 Mobile Unit



Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.









Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 62</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobile unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front and back: wood group 1 Sides and top: paint Finished back hinged doors Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Wood color number for front and back Paint color number for sides and top (case) Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

Required Selections
<p>Acrylic Inserts (Pick three)</p> <div>  Plastic  Compost  Mixed  Waste  Paper  Aluminum  Returnables  Glass </div>

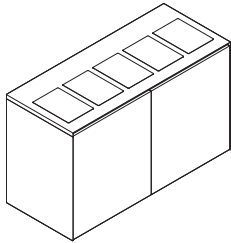
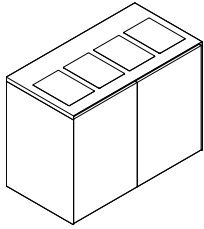
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Wood front and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood group 2 Wood group 3 Customiz stain <p>Laminate front and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Laminate price group 1 Laminate price group 2 Laminate price group 3 Open Line Laminate <p>Paint on case</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	<p>+\$102</p> <p>+\$353</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>–\$462</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>–\$360 plus cost of laminate</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$111</p> <p>+\$192</p>	<p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

Specification Information
<p>Dimensions</p> <p>D W H</p> <p>Style Number</p> <p>U.S. Base Price</p>

Mobile Unit—3 Openings
<p>18" 36" 36" AWRM183636 \$5610</p>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Victor2 Freestanding Units











Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 62</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Freestanding unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Front and back: wood group 1 - Side and top: paint Finished back Four or five top slot openings with receptacles Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger Leveling glides: black only 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Wood color number for front and back Paint color number for sides and top (case) Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

Required Selections	
Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)	
	
Plastic	Compost
	
Mixed	Waste
	
Paper	Aluminum
	
Returns	Glass

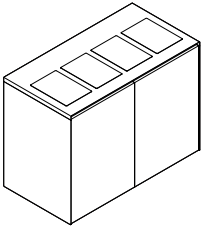
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Wood front and back		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood group 2 Wood group 3 Customiz stain 	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
Laminate front and back		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Laminate price group 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Four opening – Five opening Laminate price group 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Four opening – Five opening Laminate price group 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Four opening – Five opening Open Line Laminate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Four opening – Five opening 	<p>–\$ 770</p> <p>–\$1077</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>–\$ 668</p> <p>plus cost of laminate</p> <p>–\$ 975</p> <p>plus cost of laminate</p>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
Paint on case		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 111</p> <p>+\$ 192</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tray Shelf and Display 	► Page 68



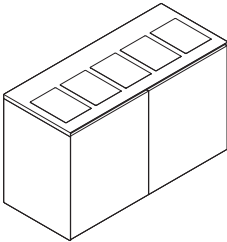
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	Options
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)
					Premium Wood
					Wood front and back
					Wood 2 : Wood 3

25"	48"	36"	AWRF254836	\$ 8015	+\$183	+\$641
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



25"	60"	36"	AWRF256036	\$10,099	+\$232	+\$804
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	----------	--------	--------



▶ See page 1 for details.

Tray Shelf



Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 63</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tray shelf: paint 	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 280.</p>	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<p>Surface Materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost +\$16 +\$34</p>	<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p>	
<p>Related Products</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Freestanding units 	<p>► Page 66</p>	

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
12¾"	22¼"	9½/16"	AWTS	\$559

Display



Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 63</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display • Attachment brackets: paint 	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 280.</p>	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost +\$16 +\$34</p>	<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p>
<p>Related Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Freestanding units 		<p>► Page 66</p>


Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	
D W H	Number	Base Price	
1 ³ / ₁₆ " 20 ³ / ₄ " 15 ¹ / ₂ "	AWDR	\$559	



▶ See page 1 for details.

Lighting

	
Statement of Line and Comparison	70

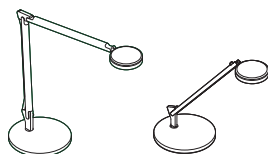
	
dash and dash mini LED Lights	
Understanding	76
Specifying	79
Steelcase Eclipse Light	
Understanding	84
Specifying	87
LED Radial Desktop Lights	
Understanding	88
Specifying	91
LED Linear Desktop Lights	
Understanding	92
Specifying	95
LED Intro Task Lights	
Understanding	96
Specifying	99
LED Shelf Lights	
Understanding	102
Specifying	104
LED Linear Shelf Lights	
Understanding	106
Specifying	110
Shelf Lights	
Understanding	112
Specifying	118
Vertical Wire Manager	
Understanding	121
Specifying	122

Statement of Line and Comparison

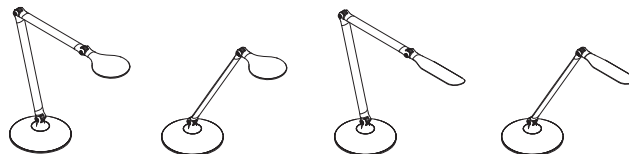
Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

LED Lights

dash and dash mini LED Lights



LED Radial and Linear Desktop Lights



Mounting Options

- Freestanding
- Freestanding with USB
- C-clamp for worksurfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick
- Slatwall
- Panel
- Rails—SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour

- Freestanding
- Freestanding with USB
- C-clamp for worksurfaces $\frac{7}{8}$ " to $1\frac{7}{8}$ " thick
- Slatwall
- Panel
- Rails—SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour
- Through mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 76
- Specifying
- ▶ Pages 79–82

- Understanding
- ▶ Pages 88 and 92
- Specifying
- ▶ Pages 91 and 95

Watts/Lumens/Efficacy

9.3 Watts/570 Lumens/61.3 Efficacy

7.5 Watts/337 Lumens/44.9 Efficacy

Color Rendering Index

94

85

Color Temperature

3500K

3500K

Automatic Turn Off

10 hours

10 hours

Horizontal Arm Range

Standard 0"–37"
Mini 0"–24"

Radial Double 8"–20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Single 0"–13"
Linear Double 10"–22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Single 2"–15"

Vertical Height Adjustment

Standard 2"–25"
Mini 0"–20 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Radial Double 6"–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Single 13"–16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Linear Double 6"–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Single 13"–16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Tilt/Swivel

360° at light head, 160° at freestanding base, and 360° at mounting bracket

90° vertical tilt at head and 320° at base

Replacement Lamp/Bulb

- Not available

- Not available

Average Rated Lamp Life

- 50,000 hrs.

- 50,000 hrs.

Finish Options

- Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint*

- Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), or Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint*

Electronic Dimmer

- 100%–15%

- 100%–15%

Occupancy Sensor

- Available

- Available

USB Ports

- One type-A (2.4A max)
- One type-C (60-watt max)

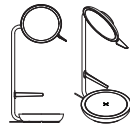
- One type-A (1.2A max)

* For complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 278.

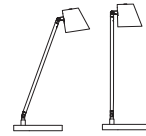
Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

LED Lights

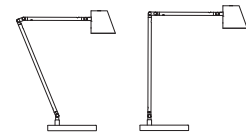
Steelcase Eclipse Light



LED Intro Task Light Single Arm



LED Intro Task Light Double Arm



Mounting Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Freestanding Base with Wireless Charging 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Freestanding Base 	
	Understanding ▶ Page 84 Specifying ▶ Page 87	Understanding ▶ Page 96 Specifying ▶ Pages 99	Understanding ▶ Page 96 Specifying ▶ Pages 99
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	4.4 Watts/200 Lumens/ 46 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	96+	90	90
Color Temperature	3500K	3000K	3000K
Horizontal Arm Range	Height: 18" Range: -+90° forward or backward	0"-9 ² / ₅ "	3"-19 ¹ / ₄ "
Vertical Height Adjustment	180°	17 ² / ₅ "-18 ⁹ / ₂₀ "	9 ¹ / ₅ "-24 ⁴ / ₅ "
Tilt/Swivel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Light head hinge rotation: ± 150° On/Off switch rotation: 0-90° Base hinge rotation: ± 90° 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Light head pivot – 180° up/down Swivel – 350° 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Light head pivot – 180° up/down Swivel – 350°
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 40,000 hrs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50,000 hrs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50,000 hrs.
Finish Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint: Black Matte (4135), Clay (4239) or Pearl Snow (ZW01) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)
Electronic Dimmer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuous 0% to 100% range 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three-step: 10%-50%-100% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three-step: 10%-50%-100%
Occupancy Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Year warranty 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 year warranty 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 year warranty
Power Supply Wattage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 watts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 watts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 watts
Power Supply Voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24 volts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24 volts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24 volts
Cord length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 91" (7.58') 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 75" (6¹/₄)' 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 75" (6¹/₄)'
Cord material	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Black plastic only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Black plastic only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Black plastic only
Wireless Charging Wattage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 15 watts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces. UL/RoHS certified.
 ▶ Specifying, page 100



90° Mini Extension Cord

Wire	14/3 SJTOW, Black, 105c, 300V, Cable OD 0.375 +/- 0.010
End 1	Molded NEMA 5-15P Right Angle (South), 125V, 15A
End 2	Molded NEMA 5-15R Connector, 125V, 15A

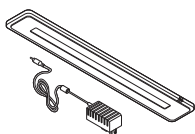
Statement of Line and Comparison, continued

Shelf lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

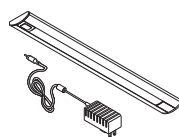
Shelf Lights

Storage-Mounted Lights

LED Shelf Light



LED Linear Shelf Lights



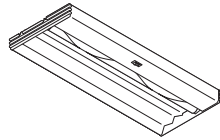
Mounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Optional fastener kit for wood shelves are available.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Each light length comes with set quantity of mounting brackets for both steel and wood applications.				
	<div>Understanding</div> <div>▶ Page 102</div> <div>Specifying</div> <div>▶ Page 104</div>	<div>Understanding</div> <div>▶ Page 106</div> <div>Specifying</div> <div>▶ Page 110</div>				
Depth	2½"	2"				
Width	18"	17", 31", 44", or 58"				
Number of LEDs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">102 LEDs	17"W 24 47	31"W 48 94	44"W 72 141	58"W 96 188	Standard Output LEDs High Output LEDs
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	9.6 Watts/522 Lumens/54 Efficacy	17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	Standard Output
		6.7	13.1	19.1	25.3	Watts LEDs
		9.1	17.6	25.9	33.7	System Wattage
		474	970	1447	1942	Lumens
		70.0	74.1	75.8	76.8	Efficacy (Lumens/Watts LEDs)
		17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	High Output
		9.5	17.1	24.6	32.3	Watts LEDs
		10.2	19.7	28.2	38.2	System Wattage
751	1497	2131	2827	Lumens		
74.0	76.0	75.5	74.0	Efficacy (Lumens/Watts LEDs)		
Color Rendering Index	94	92				
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K				
Description	An environmentally-friendly light that consumes only 11 watts of power, contains no harmful metals (mercury), and has a useful life of over 50,000 hours. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.	With its low profile and available four widths, the LED linear light will fit in a variety of shelving and overhead storage applications. Beneficial features of this fixture include: energy efficient LEDs, continous dimming, automatic turn off after 10 hours, and optional occupancy sensor.				
Finish Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bottom surface clear anodized aluminum only. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) or Black (6000).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">4231 Arctic White body with Arctic White (6009) end caps or 0835 Black body with Black (6000) end caps.				
Optics	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Polycarbonate matte film	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Polycarbonate matte film				
Ballasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Energy saving low-voltage power supply	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Energy saving low-voltage power supply				
Electronic Dimmer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Standard on all lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Standard on all lights				
Average Rated Lamp Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none">50,000 hrs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">50,000 hrs.				
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Power supply - 5 yearsFixture - 12 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Power supply - 5 yearsFixture - 12 years				

Shelf lights mount into the recessed bottom of storage shelves and bins to illuminate the worksurface. Five types of shelf lights are available to control the quality of light for specific applications. Each type is compatible with Steelcase systems furniture.

Shelf Lights

Storage-Mounted Lights

Standard Shelf Light

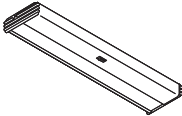


Mounting Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal mounting package (standard) • Flush mount • Competitive mounting package
	Understanding ► Page 112 Specifying ► Page 118
Depth	9¼"
Width	25", 37", or 49"
Lamp	• T8 Fluorescent
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	25"W – 17 Watts/1343 Lumens/79 Efficacy 37"W – 25 Watts/2150 Lumens/86 Efficacy 49"W – 32 Watts/2899 Lumens/90.6 Efficacy
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	The right choice for the majority of people in today's workplace who switch frequently from task to task throughout the day.
Optics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Faceted, white reflector • Contrast sleeve that can be manually rotated to vary light
Ballasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electronic ballast • High power factor ballast
Electronic Dimmer	• Not available
Lens Options	• None
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 20,000 hours
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ballast—5 years • Fixture—12 years

Shelf lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

Shelf Lights

Bottomline Light



Mounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Standard includes universal spring bracket for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount (tool free clips for New York applications). <div><div>Understanding</div><div>▶ Page 114</div><div>Specifying</div><div>▶ Page 120</div></div>
Depth	4½"
Width	23¼", 35", or 46¾"
Height	1¼"
Weight	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, or 6.9 lb
Lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none">T5 Fluorescent
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	23¼"W – 14 Watts/1275 Lumens/91 Efficacy 35"W – 21 Watts/2000 Lumens/95 Efficacy 46¾"W – 28 Watts/2697 Lumens/96 Efficacy
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Designed to be environmentally friendly providing 15% more light with an even distribution of light on the worksurface. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.
Finish Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Paint: Black (0835) or Pewter (7018)
Optics	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Mylar reflector with batwing lens
Ballasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Energy saving electronic ballast
Electronic Dimmer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none">20,000 hrs.
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ballast - 5 yearsFixture - 12 years



Lighting

dash and dash mini LED Lights

dash and dash mini LED lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, pages 79–82

Vertical height adjustment range of dash light is 2"–25".

Housing is painted steel.

Freestanding bases, if selected, are painted to match housing.

Soft touch switch has continuous range dimming from 100%–15%.

9.3-watt LED, 3500K is standard.

Automatic turn off is standard and is enabled after 10 hours.

Mounting brackets are available for C-clamp for worksurfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, Slat-wall/SlatRail, panel, and rail applications. Rail applications include SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, Campfire, Tour, Answer beam, and FrameOne. All mounting brackets are painted to match housing.

Vertical height adjustment of dash mini light is 0"– $20\frac{3}{8}$ ".

Freestanding USB base comes standard with one USB type-A (2.4A max) and one USB type-C (60 watt max). USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

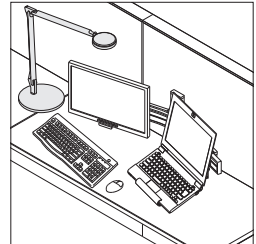
Horizontal arm adjustment range of dash light is 0"–37".

Occupancy sensor is available on dash and dash mini to detect movement and conserve energy.

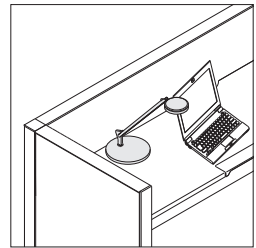
Horizontal range of dash mini light is 0"–24".

C-clamp for worksurfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick.

Product Details

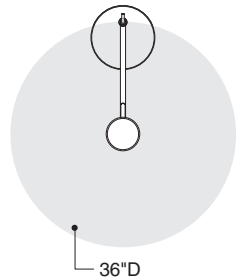


dash LED light is for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.

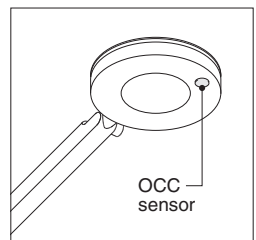


dash mini LED light is for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.

dash and dash mini LED lights are 110 volt, mercury free, and has a color rendering index of 94.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 15 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.

Average rated lamp life of dash and dash mini LED lights is 50,000 hours.

Power supply for all dash lights except with USB base has a 15-watt, 9' cord.

Power supply for dash with USB base has a 60-watt, 11' modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to the attached USB base.

Freestanding USB base provides two integrated USB charging ports, type-A and type-C. The USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

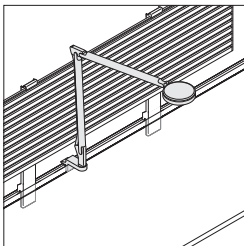
90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

► Specifying, page 100

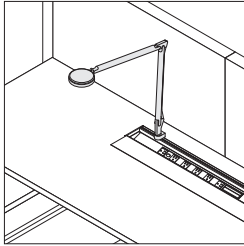
Head of light rotates 360°.

dash and dash mini LED lights, designed in collaboration with Foster + Partners, is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and BIFMA Level 1 certified.

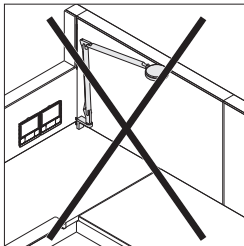
Connections



For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.



Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.



Panel-mount light cannot be used in corner application.

Wiring & Cabling

Electronic dimming control features a soft touch switch, which allows dimming from 100% to 15% light output.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paint

► See *Surface Materials* on page 278 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets and freestanding bases

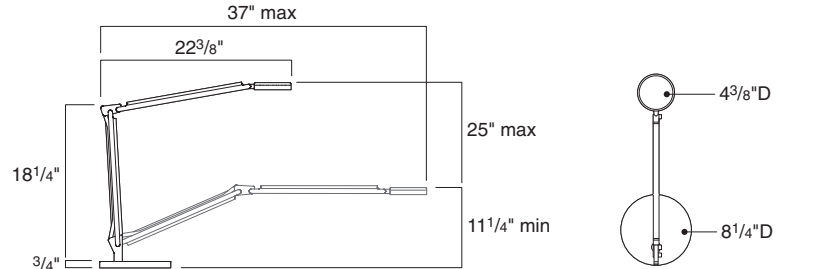
- Paint to match housing

Cord

- Black plastic only

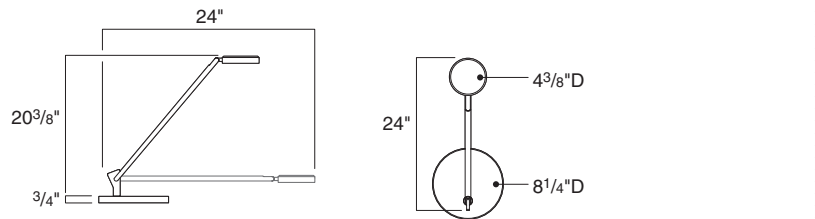
Actual Dimensions

dash LED Lights



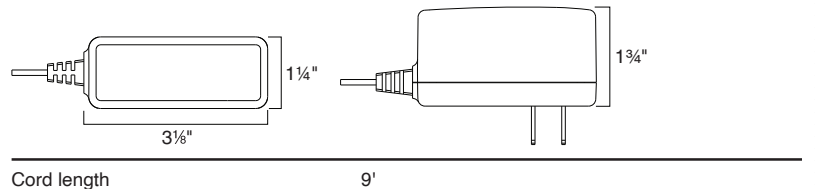
	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	37"	37"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	25", 25 1/4" (with USB)	24 1/4"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

dash mini LED Lights

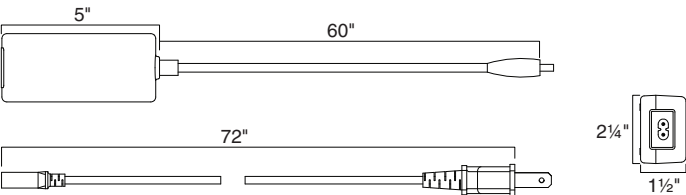


	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	24"	24"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	21 1/10", 21 7/10" (with USB)	20 3/8"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

Dash 15"W Power Supply Dimensions



Dash USB 60"W Power Supply Dimensions

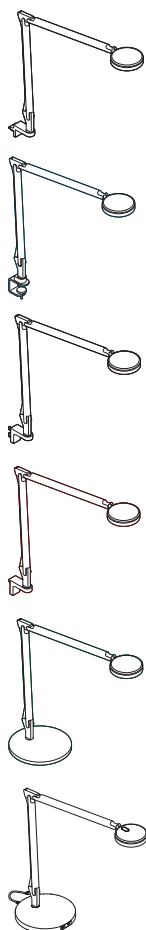


Photometric Data									
dash Maximum Illuminance									
Worksurface rear									
12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
0"	54	78	109	136	146	136	109	78	54
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	
Worksurface front									

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶ Page 100

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 278.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 9.3-watt LED 3500K Continuous range dimmer 15-watt, 9' black power supply 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 278.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 3 	+\$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 278 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket 	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	
D W H		Number	Base	
			Price	

Rail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	1.7 lb	LDASHR	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

C-Clamp Mount

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2.2 lb	LDASHC	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	LDASHP	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	LDASHS	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

Freestanding

37"	8 1/4"	25"	9.65 lb	LDASHF	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

Freestanding USB

37"	8 1/4"	25 1/4"	9.65 lb	LDASHU	\$963
:	:	:	:	:	:

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

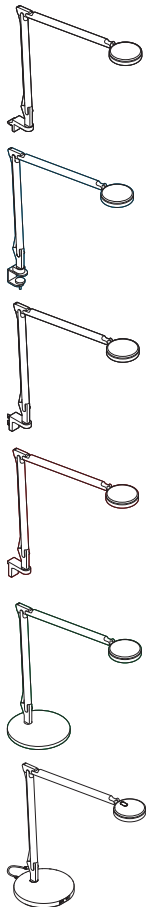
dash LED Lights

With Occupancy Sensor

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶ Page 100

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 278.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 Occupancy sensor 9.3-watt LED 3500K Continuous range dimmer 15-watt, 9' black power supply 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 278.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3 +\$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 278 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Base
			Price

Rail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	1.7 lb	LDASHOR	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

C-Clamp Mount

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2.2 lb	LDASHOC	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	LDASHOP	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	LDASHOS	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

Freestanding

37"	8 1/4"	25"	9.65 lb	LDASHOF	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

Freestanding USB

37"	8 1/4"	25 1/4"	9.65 lb	LDASHOU	\$1039
:	:	:	:	:	:

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

dash mini LED Lights

dash mini LED Lights

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶ Page 100



Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 278.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 9.3-watt LED 3500K Continuous range dimmer 15-watt, 9' black power supply 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 278.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 3 	+\$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 278 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket 	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone bracket</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	
D W H		Number	Base	
			Price	

Rail-Mounted

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.3 lb	LDASHMINIR	\$630
-----	------	---------	--------	-------------------	-------

C-Clamp Mount

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.8 lb	LDASHMINIC	\$630
-----	------	---------	--------	-------------------	-------

Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	LDASHMINIP	\$630
-----	------	---------	--------	-------------------	-------

Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	LDASHMINIS	\$630
-----	------	---------	--------	-------------------	-------

Freestanding

24"	8 1/4"	21 1/10"	9.25 lb	LDASHMINIF	\$630
-----	--------	----------	---------	-------------------	-------

Freestanding USB

24"	8 1/4"	21 7/10"	9.25 lb	LDASHMINIU	\$826
-----	--------	----------	---------	-------------------	-------

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

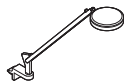
dash mini LED Lights

With Occupancy Sensor

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

▶ Page 100



Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 9.3-watt LED 3500K Continuous range dimmer 15-watt, 9' black power supply 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected Occupancy sensor Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 278.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+\$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 278 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
Rail-Mounted					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.3 lb	LDASHMINIOR	\$706
C-Clamp Mount					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.8 lb	LDASHMINIOC	\$706
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	LDASHMINIOP	\$706
Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	LDASHMINIOS	\$706
Freestanding					
24"	8¼"	21⅞"	9.25 lb	LDASHMINIOF	\$706
Freestanding USB					
24"	8¼"	21⅞"	9.25 lb	LDASHMINIOU	\$902

*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 278.*

Steelcase Eclipse Light

Steelcase Eclipse video and task light

provides power and performance in one LED light. Energy efficient and innovative, Steelcase eclipse light illuminates residential and commercial environments.

► Specifying, page 87

Adjust light head and arm for video-light or task-light mode.

Aluminum extrusion arm with hidden wire.

Arm lower pivot with range of 180° ships flat.

Padded, anti-slip surface holds phone in place without slipping off the base.

Copper tinted mirror softly diffuses light and improves appearance.

Soft golden reflector.

Phone support in both vertical and horizontal positions on kickstand.

Slide lever off/on to adjust dimming range from 0% to 100%.

Cord egress on bottom of light.

15 watt wireless charger provides power for devices laying flat on base.

Product Details

LED light performance with a 96+ color rendering index rating and Flicker-Free technology.

Adjustability at the lighthead and arm directs light where needed.

Color temperature is 3500K.

Color rendering index is 96+.

Copper-tinted mirror in center of light.

15 watt wireless charger provides power for devices laying flat on base.

Connections

Freestanding base

Wiring and Cabling

Light comes standard with sliding lever dimming range 0% to 100%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 91".

Surface Materials**Paint**

- 4135 Black Matte
- 4239 Clay
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

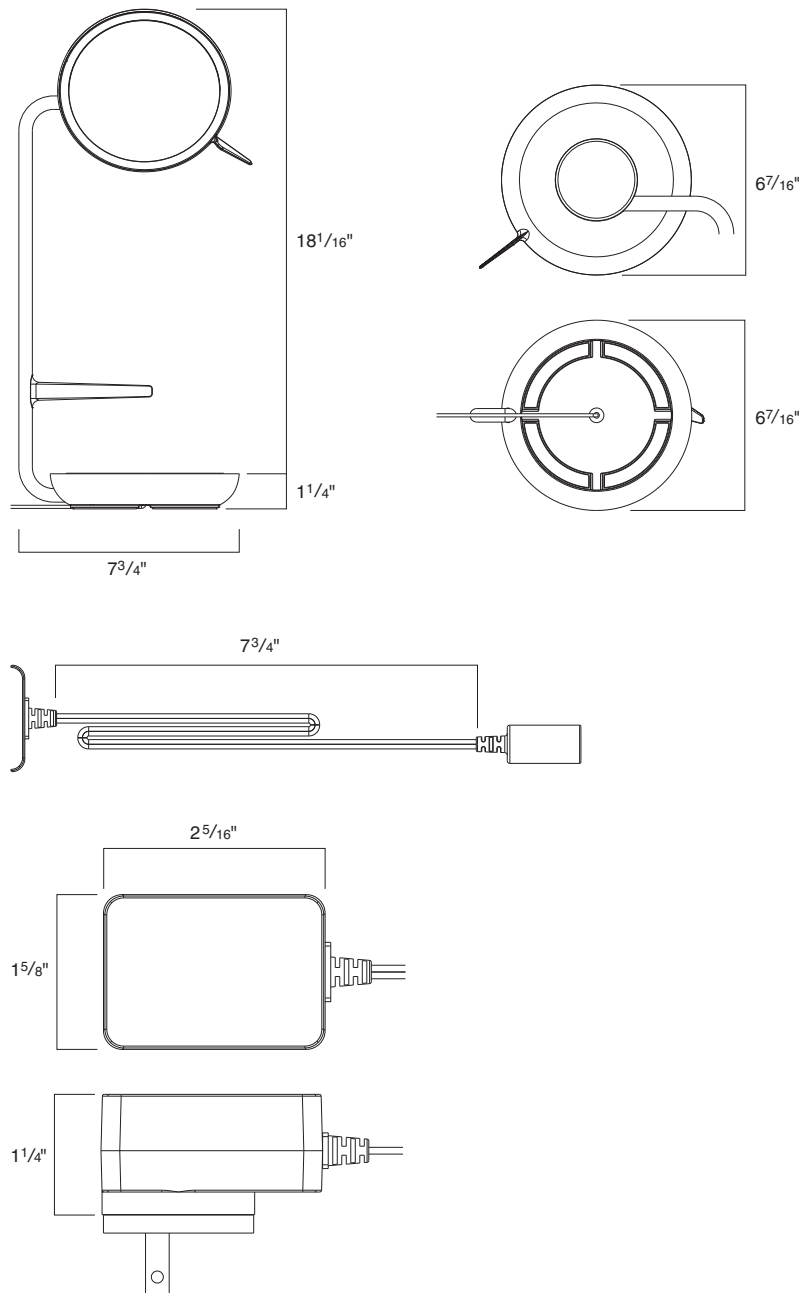
Application Topics

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

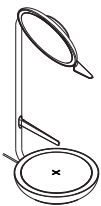
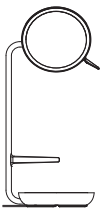
► See page 100

Power cord length is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed.

► See pages 205–206

Actual Dimensions

Photometric Data									
Steelcase Eclipse Light									
Worksurface rear									
12"	9	13	18	21	22	22	16	12	7
9"	13	19	19	34	37	26	25	18	11
6"	15	29	41	53	59	54	37	26	16
3"	19	30	53	96	106	96	54	33	19
0"	22	38	44	93	108	100	61	38	22
3"	19	33	57	90	99	92	59	38	23
6"	17	32	48	60	64	61	44	29	17
9"	17	25	34	43	44	37	30	21	12
12"	10	16	19	25	25	23	19	14	8
12"	9"	6"	3"	0"	3"	6"	9"	12"	
Worksurface front									



Tip: The Steelcase Eclipse light head disk can be positioned in task light or video light mode. Superior articulation – 90° arm movement 180° tilt, 300° tilt head rotation.

Tip: Power cord length is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle. If surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.

Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 84	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Task/video light and freestanding base: paint• 91" cord two-prong power supply• LED ring light source• Full range dimming 0% to 100%• 4.4-watt LED• Color temperature 3500K• Copper tinted mirror• Phone kickstand• 15 watt wireless charger	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4135 Black Matte 4239 Clay ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Powerstrip Intro• Powerstrip Plus• Under worksurface utility power• 90° mini extension cord• Universal cable management kits	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Page 208▶ Page 210▶ Page 236▶ Page 100▶ Page 215

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
6 ⁵ / ₈ "	7 ³ / ₄ "	18"	LECLIPSE	\$479



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Radial Desktop Lights

LED radial desktop single and double arm lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, page 91

Rotational base provides 320° of adjustment.

Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.

Integrated rail-mount bracket used on SOTO rail, FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, and Tour applications can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Knuckle tension points are adjustable with a hex wrench.

Panel-mount, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

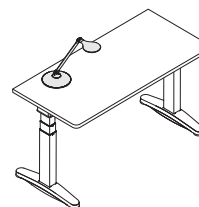
A properly diffused light source under the radial head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

Optional occupancy sensor turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.

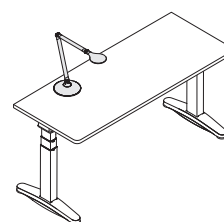
Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

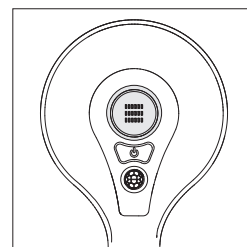
Product Details



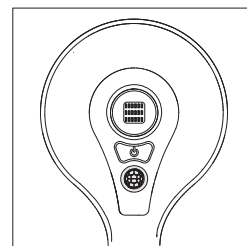
LED radial single arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



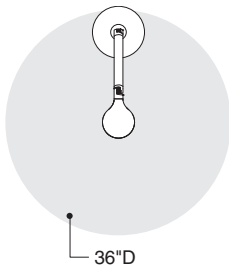
LED radial double arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



LED radial single and double arm desktop lights come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

Average rated lamp life of LED radial desktop lights is 50,000 hours.

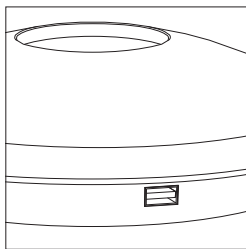
Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 85.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1" thick.

Theft deterrent through-mount bracket cannot be retrofitted in the field.



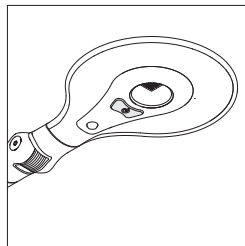
Freestanding base with USB provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1¾" thick
- C-clamp mount for worksurfaces 7/8" to 17/8" thick
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1¾" thick
- Integrated rail-mount

Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes: freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

Wiring & Cabling



Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
 - 4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - Accent paint
- See *Surface Materials* on page 278 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets

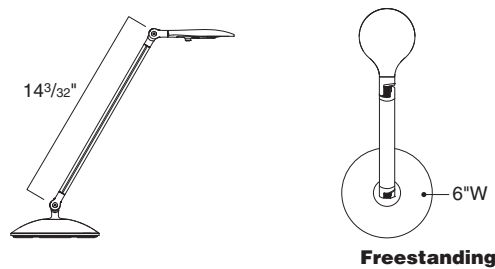
- Paint to match housing

Cord

- Silver

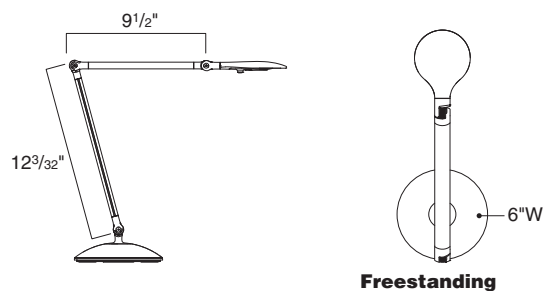
Actual Dimensions

LED Radial Desktop Single Arm Light



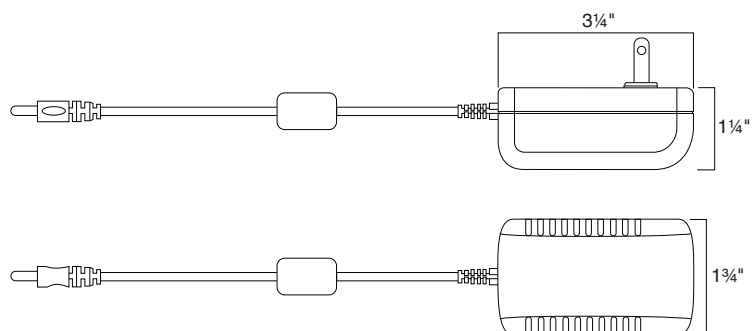
Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

LED Radial Desktop Double Arm Light



Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

LED Radial Desktop Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length 9'

Photometric Data													
LED Radial Desktop Light													
Worksurface rear													
12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4
18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	
Worksurface front													

LED Radial Desktop Lights

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 278 for accent paint options.
Occupancy Sensor	• With occupancy sensor	+\$167	Specify <i>with occupancy sensor</i> .
Base/Mounting Brackets	• Freestanding base	No cost	Specify <i>with freestanding base</i> .
	• C-clamp mount bracket	No cost	Specify <i>with C-clamp mount bracket</i> .
	• Slatwall mount bracket	No cost	Specify <i>with Slatwall mount bracket</i> .
	• Integrated rail-mount bracket	No cost	Specify <i>with integrated rail-mount bracket</i> .
	• Panel-mount bracket	No cost	Specify <i>with panel-mount bracket</i> .
	• Through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify <i>with through-mount bracket</i> .
	• Theft deterrent through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify <i>with theft deterrent through-mount bracket</i> .
	• Freestanding base with USB	+\$ 75	Specify <i>with freestanding base with USB</i> .



Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
LED Radial Single Arm Light				
13"	6"	16½"	LLRDS	\$498
•	•	•	•	•
LED Radial Double Arm Light				
20½"	6"	21½"	LLRDD	\$569
•	•	•	•	•

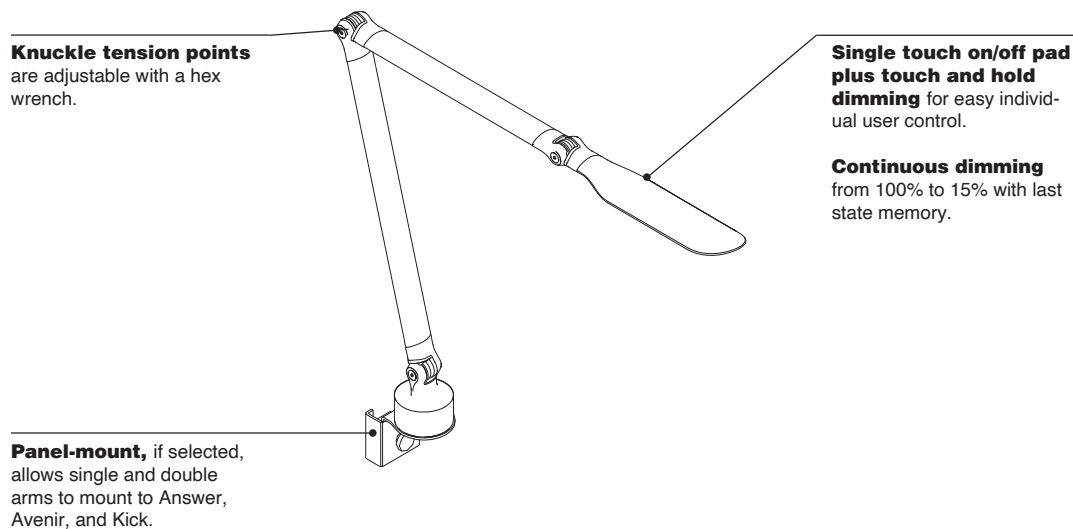
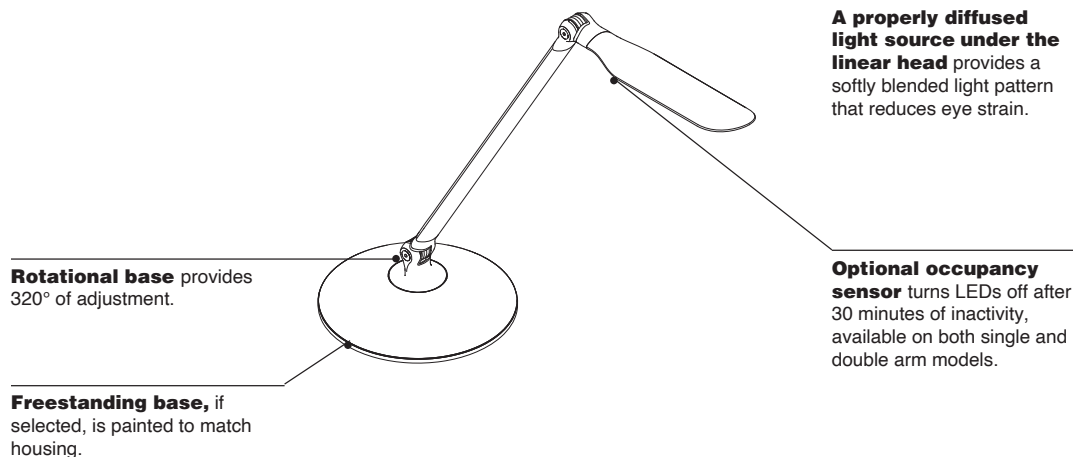


▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Linear Desktop Lights

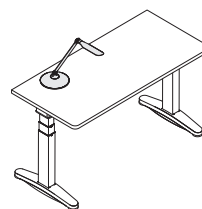
LED linear desktop single and double arm lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, page 95

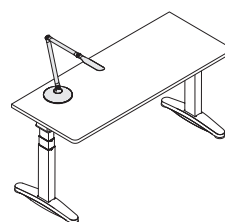


Integrated rail-mount bracket used on Soto rail, FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, and Tour applications can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

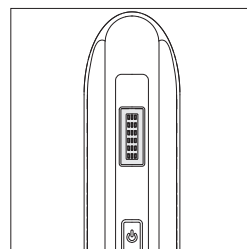
Product Details



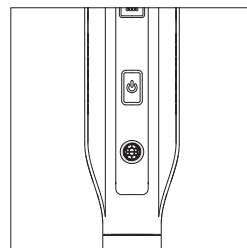
LED linear single arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



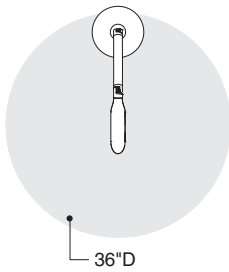
LED linear double arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



LED linear single and double arm desktop lights come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

Average rated lamp life of LED linear desktop lights is 50,000 hours.

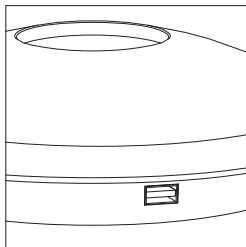
Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 85.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1 3/4" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1" thick.

Theft deterrent through-mount bracket cannot be retrofitted in the field.



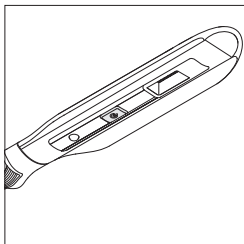
Freestanding base with USB provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- C-clamp mount for worksurfaces 7/8" to 1 7/8" thick
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- Integrated rail-mount

Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes: freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

Wiring & Cabling



Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
 - 4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - Accent paint
- See *Surface Materials* on page 278 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets

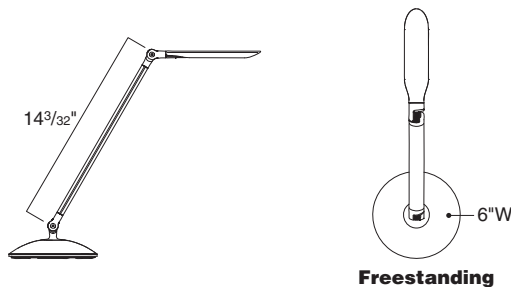
- Paint to match housing

Cord

- Silver

Actual Dimensions

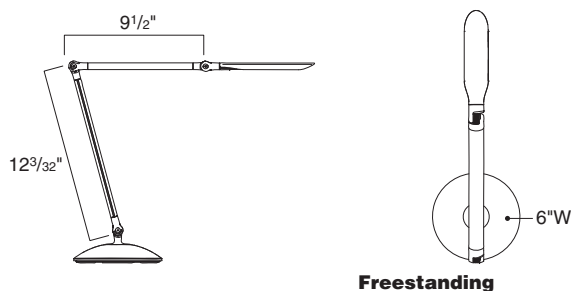
LED Linear Desktop Single Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

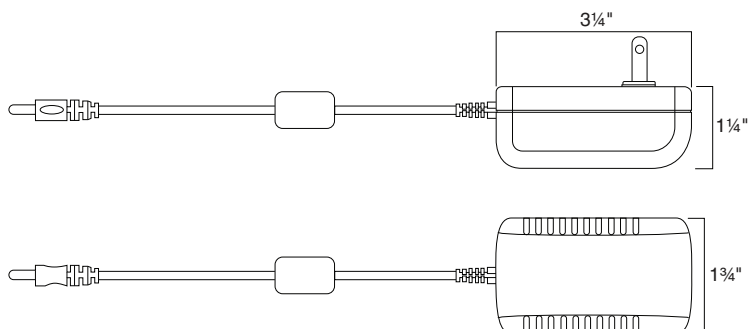
LED Linear Desktop Double Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

LED Linear Desktop Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length 9'

Photometric Data													
LED Linear Desktop Light													
Worksurface rear													
12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4
18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	
Worksurface front													

LED Linear Desktop Lights

LED Linear Desktop Lights

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 92	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector Continuous range dimmer Automatic turn off program 7.5-watt LED 3500K 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 278.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 3 	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 278 for accent paint options.
Occupancy Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With occupancy sensor 	+\$167	Specify <i>with occupancy sensor</i> .
Base/Mounting Brackets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Freestanding base C-clamp mount bracket Slatwall-mount bracket Integrated rail-mount bracket Panel-mount bracket Through-mount bracket Theft deterrent through-mount bracket Freestanding base with USB 	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost +\$ 75	Specify <i>with freestanding base</i> . Specify <i>with C-clamp mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with Slatwall-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with integrated rail-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with panel-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with theft deterrent through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with freestanding base with USB</i> .

Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1"D.



Specification Information			
Dimensions			Style
D	W	H	Number

LED Linear Single Arm Light

15"	6"	16½"	LLLDS	\$498
:	:	:	:	:

LED Linear Double Arm Light

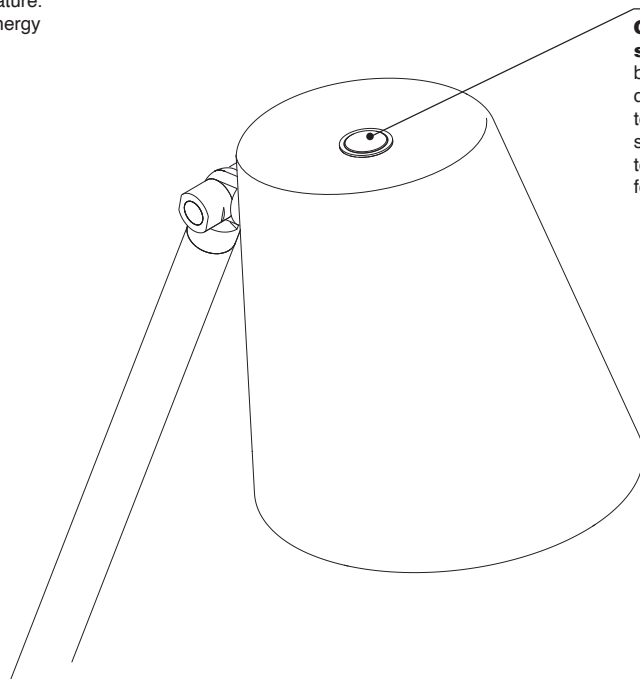
22½"	6"	21½"	LLDD	\$569
:	:	:	:	:

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 278.

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

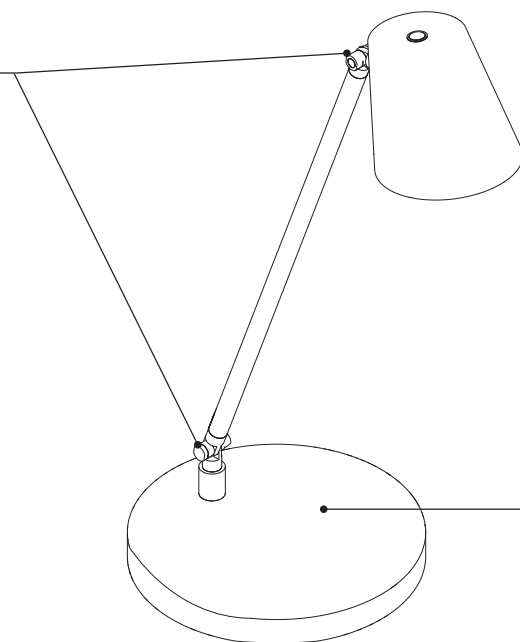
LED Intro Task Lights

LED intro task lights provides ease of user adjustments to direct light where needed, plus a three-step dimming feature. LED light source for energy efficiency.
 ▶ Specifying, page 99



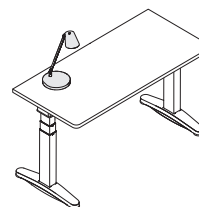
Capacitive touch switch is located on the back of the light source with dimming control. The first touch is 10% illumination, second touch is 50%, third touch is 100%, and the fourth touch turns off.

Light source knuckle and base knuckle provide articulation points for ease of adjustments to where the light is needed.

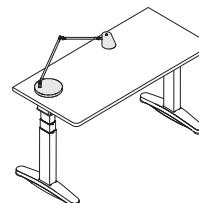


Freestanding base is ideal for placing on desk or table tops. Painted to match the entire light fixture and weighted to prevent tipping.

Product Details



LED intro single-arm lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



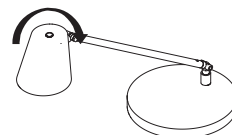
LED intro double-arm lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or larger.

LED light performance with 3000K color temperature and a 90 color rendering index rating.

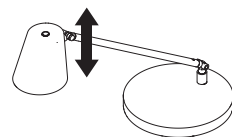
Adjustability at the light source and base directs light where needed.

Examples

- Light head swivels 350° (side to side)



- Light head pivots up and down 180° (up/down)



Capacitive touch on/off switch and dimming feature comes standard with three levels: 10%, 50%, and 100%.

Color temperature of LED is 3000K.

Color rendering index (CRI) is 90.

Connections

 Freestanding base

Wiring & Cabling

Light comes standard with single touch on /10%–50%–100% / off.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 75".

Surface Materials

Paint

- 4135 Black Matte
- 4142 Platinum Gloss
- 4143 White Matte

Application Topics

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

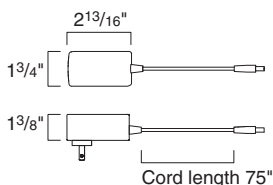
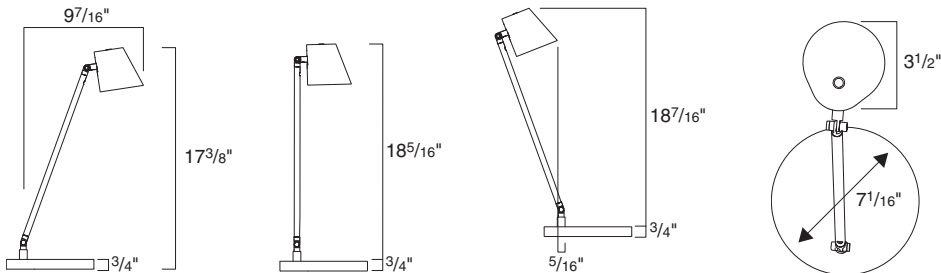
► Page 100

Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.

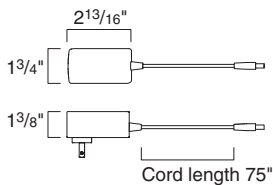
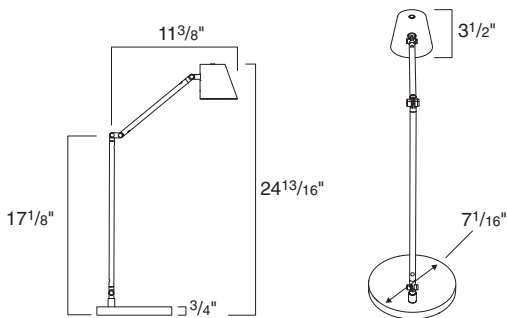
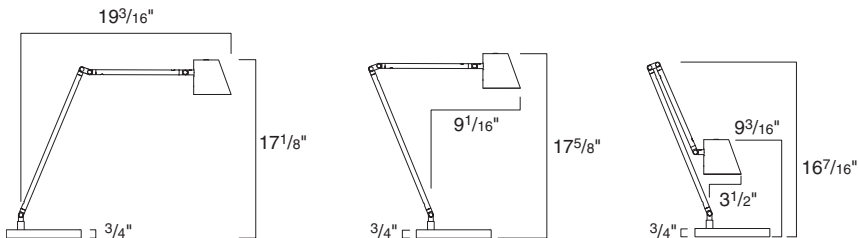
► Pages 205–206

Actual Dimensions

Single Arm



Double Arm

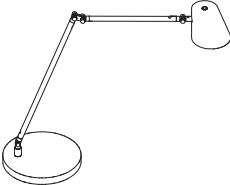
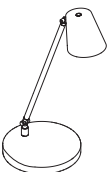


Photometric Data									
LED Intro Task Light									
Worksurface rear									
12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
0	106	128	172	225	225	225	172	128	106
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35
	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"
Worksurface front									

Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

▶ Page 100

Tip: Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed. Applies to both single-arm and double-arm lights.



Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 96
- Task light and freestanding base: paint price group 1
- 75" cord two-prong power supply
- LED light source
- Capacitive switch
- Three-step dimming
- 7W LED 3000K

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for light:
 - 4135 Black Matte
 - 4142 Platinum Gloss
 - 4143 White Matte

Related Products

- Powerstrip plus ▶ Page 206
- 90° mini extension cord ▶ Page 100
- Universal cable management kits ▶ Page 215

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:

LED Intro Single-Arm Task Light

7"	7"	18 ³ / ₁₀ "	LSCTSKLIGHT1	\$283
:	:	:	:	:

LED Intro Double-Arm Task Light

7"	7"	17 ³ / ₄ "	LSCTSKLIGHT2	\$405
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

90° Mini Extension Cord



Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 10" L molded NEMA mini extension cord | Style number |
|---|--------------|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
LMINICORD	\$58

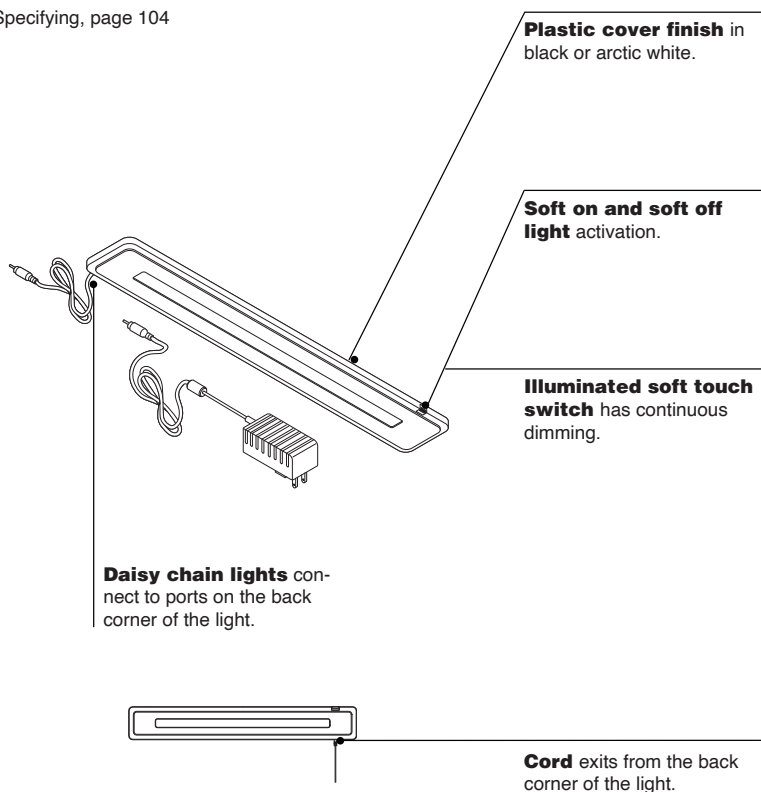


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



LED Shelf Lights

► Specifying, page 104



Actual Dimensions

Depth 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ "

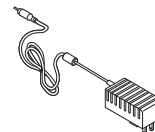
Width 18 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

Height $\frac{1}{2}$ "

- Power Supply 18 Watt Cord
 - 9' with two prong driver plug
- Power Supply 65 Watt Cord Set (11')
 - Line voltage cord: 6'
 - Low voltage cord: 5'

Product Details

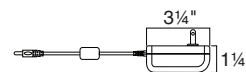
Shelf light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain primary light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.



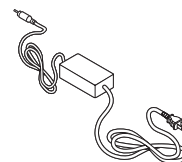
An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light; it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.

Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions

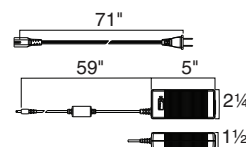


Tip: Cord length is 9'.



Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light uses an 11' 65 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

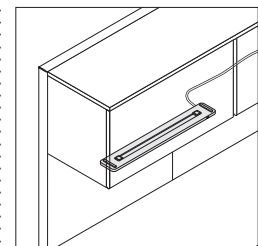
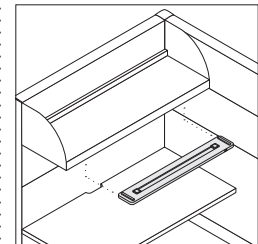
LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



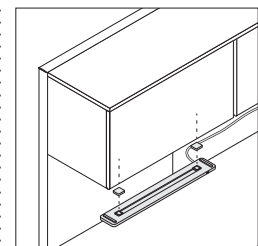
Tip: Applies to daisy chained.

Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



Magnetic mounting allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves. This mounting allows the light to be mounted to most competitive steel bins and shelves.



Optional fastener kit allows shelf light to be mounted to wood shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Wiring & Cabling

Shelf light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain starter light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.

Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light uses a 65 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light. An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light, it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with a daisy chain cord set.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

Reflector

- Clear anodized aluminum only

Cord

- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

LED Shelf Light

Initial horizontal footcandles for LSL18

Worksurface rear

12"	16	22	29	36	42	47	48	46	40	34	27	20	15
9"	20	28	38	49	59	66	67	64	56	46	35	26	19
6"	24	35	48	62	76	85	87	83	72	58	44	31	22
3"	27	39	55	72	89	101	104	98	85	67	50	35	24
CL	28	41	57	76	94	107	111	104	89	70	52	36	25
3"	26	38	54	71	88	100	103	97	83	66	49	34	24
6"	23	33	50	60	73	83	85	80	69	55	41	30	20
9"	19	26	36	46	55	62	64	61	53	43	33	24	17
12"	15	20	25	32	38	42	44	41	37	30	24	18	13

Worksurface front

18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"
-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

LED Shelf Lights

Tip: Maximum number of lights that can be daisy chained is three lights.

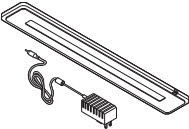
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 102	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Aluminum extrusion with plastic coverPower supply with cordSoft touch switchThin profile accommodates recessed and low profile flush mountingUltra energy efficient LED light sourceUniversal magnetic mountingPolycarbonate matte film diffuserContinuous dimming	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Plastic color number for cover: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fastener kit for use with wood shelf	+\$9	Specify with fastener kit.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Lamp	Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Wattage	Number	Base Price

LED Standard Light

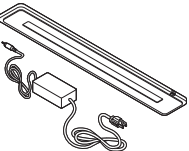
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	LSL18	\$506
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: LED standard light comes with a 9' 18 watt power supply.

LED Daisy Chain Starter Light

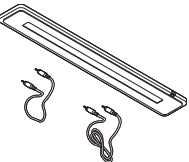
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	LSL18YA	\$545
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply that will support up to three lights in series (11' cord; 6' from power supply to power outlet, 5' from power supply to fixture). Does not include daisy chain jumper cords.

LED Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	LSL18YB	\$498
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Daisy chain secondary light does not come with a power supply. Daisy chain cord package (8" and 30") comes standard with each secondary light.

LED Linear Shelf Lights

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

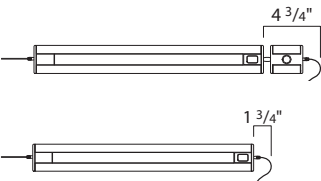
► Specifying, page 110

Optional occupancy sensor turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return.

Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Cord exits from either end of the light. When needed, allow 1 3/4" cord bend clearance. With optional occupancy sensor, allow additional 4 3/4" clearance from the light fixture.



Magnetic mounts and wood mount bracket hardware, both come standard with both LED light and optional occupancy sensor.

Light widths available in 17", 31", 44", and 58".

Product Details

LED linear stand alone and daisy chain starter lights include the lamp, power supply, and both magnetic mounts, and wood bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

LED linear daisy chain lights include the lamp, daisy chain cords, and both magnetic mounts, and wood mount bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

Optional occupancy sensor is a separate component that connects to the light fixture and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy. It will also turn back on upon return.

Average rated lamp life of LED linear shelf lights is 50,000 hours.

Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 92.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Connections

Lights mount recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.

Magnet mounts allow shelf lights to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins or shelves.

Wood mount brackets allow shelf lights to be mounted to wood shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Actual Dimensions

	Light	Occupancy Sensor
Depth	2"	2"
Width	17", 31", 44", or 58"	2 3/10"
Height	1/2"	7/10"

Light width	Number of LEDs in Standard Output/High Output	System Wattage Standard Output/High Output
17"	24 / 47	9.1 / 10.2
31"	48 / 94	17.6 / 19.7
44"	72 / 141	25.9 / 28.2
58"	96 / 188	33.7 / 38.2

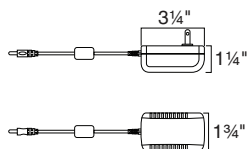
Wiring & Cabling

Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply for 17" linear stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer.

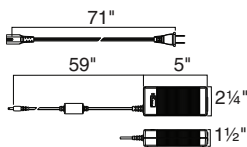
LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Cord length is 9'.

Power supply for 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light; 65 watt compact in-line brick straight plug. The cord is 11', 6' from power supply to power outlet and 5' from power supply to fixture.

LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Applies to 31", 44", 58", and daisy chained.

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to a limited number of lights – refer to chart for daisy chaining fixture. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with two daisy chain jumper cords, one 8" and one 30" set. ▶ See page 108.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 4321 Arctic White
- 0835 Black

Cord

- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

17"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Measured from 18" above worksurface						
	Worksurface rear						
12"	10	18	27	31	27	18	11
6"	15	30	49	59	49	30	15
CL	18	38	64	79	65	38	19
8"	16	32	54	65	64	33	17
12"	12	21	31	37	31	21	12
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

31"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	25	38	49	53	50	39	26
6"	41	67	88	95	87	67	42
CL	50	86	114	125	115	87	52
8"	43	73	96	104	97	74	45
12"	29	45	57	62	58	46	30
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

44"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	42	54	61	63	61	54	42
6"	73	95	106	109	104	93	72
CL	94	124	138	141	137	122	94
8"	80	105	117	121	117	104	80
12"	50	64	72	75	72	64	50
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

58"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	58	65	68	69	68	64	57
6"	101	113	117	118	116	110	98
CL	131	144	150	151	149	143	128
8"	109	122	127	129	127	121	108
12"	67	75	79	80	79	75	67
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

17"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Measured from 18" above worksurface						
	Worksurface rear						
12"	17	30	44	51	44	30	18
6"	26	50	82	97	81	51	26
CL	31	63	109	132	109	65	32
8"	28	56	90	108	91	55	29
12"	20	36	53	59	53	36	21
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

31"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	40	61	78	85	79	62	42
6"	64	106	140	152	141	108	67
CL	80	137	183	200	186	141	84
8"	70	116	154	168	156	119	73
12"	47	72	92	99	93	73	49
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

44"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	69	88	100	104	100	89	71
6"	118	155	174	180	174	154	120
CL	151	199	224	232	225	202	155
8"	127	167	188	194	189	168	131
12"	79	102	115	120	115	103	81
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

58"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	93	104	110	110	111	104	95
6"	160	179	187	189	187	178	162
CL	205	228	238	240	239	229	207
8"	172	192	202	204	203	194	176
12"	104	120	126	129	127	121	108
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

Chart for Daisy Chaining Fixtures

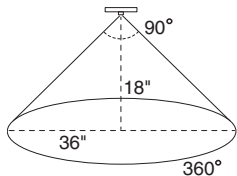
Standard Output Linear Shelf Light											
Light fixture widths	Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light										
17"	6	4	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
31"	-	1	-	2	-	2	1	3	1	1	-
44"	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
58"	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-

High Output Linear Shelf Light				
Light fixture widths	Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light			
17"	4	2	1	-
31"	-	1	-	2
44"	-	-	1	-

- A 65 watt power supply is required for daisy chaining.
- Total system wattage of all fixtures together cannot meet or exceed 65 watts, see chart.
- Cannot daisy chain standard output and high output together.
- Cannot daisy chain 58" high output fixtures.
- Occupancy sensor must be positioned between the power supply and the first starter fixture.
- Only need one sensor when daisy chaining.

Tip: Each column is the maximum number of fixtures that can be daisy chained together.

Occupancy Sensor

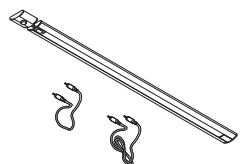
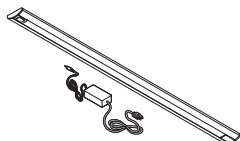
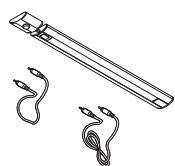
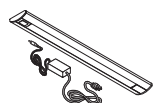
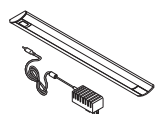


- Turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return
- 360° lens view
- 90° outward detection angle
- 30" diameter coverage if mounted 15" above worksurface
- 36" diameter coverage if mounted 18" above worksurface
- Connects to fixture with one end-to-end connector. 8" or 30" jumper cords

LED Linear Shelf Lights

Tip: The power supply for the 17" stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer. The power supply for the 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light uses a 11' 65 watt compact in-line brick with straight plug.

Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: 4231 Arctic White Power supply with cord: black Soft touch switch Magnetic and wood mounting brackets Continuous range dimmer Automatic turn off program Color temperature 3500K 	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Painted light housing in 0835 Black 	+\$ 19	Specify with 0835 Black.
Occupancy Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 17"W, 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter 	+\$187	Specify with occupancy sensor.
High Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 17"W with stand alone, starter, or secondary 	+\$118	Specify with high output.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter, or secondary 	+\$201	Specify with high output.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

17" Stand Alone Light

2"	17"	7/10"	LLL17	\$384
:	:	:	:	:

17" Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	17"	7/10"	LLL17YA	\$447
:	:	:	:	:

17" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	17"	7/10"	LLL17YB	\$334
:	:	:	:	:

31" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	31"	7/10"	LLL31	\$621
:	:	:	:	:

31" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	31"	7/10"	LLL31YB	\$514
:	:	:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

44" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	44"	7/10"	LLL44	\$ 824
:			:	:

44" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

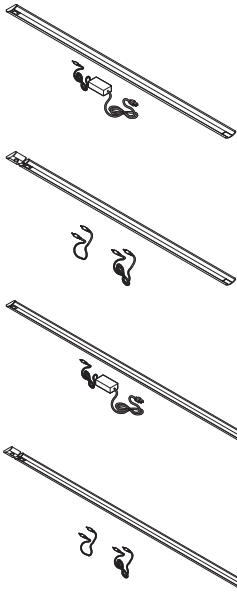
2"	44"	7/10"	LLL44YB	\$ 690
:			:	:

58" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	58"	7/10"	LLL58	\$1055
:			:	:

58" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	58"	7/10"	LLL58YB	\$ 744
:			:	:



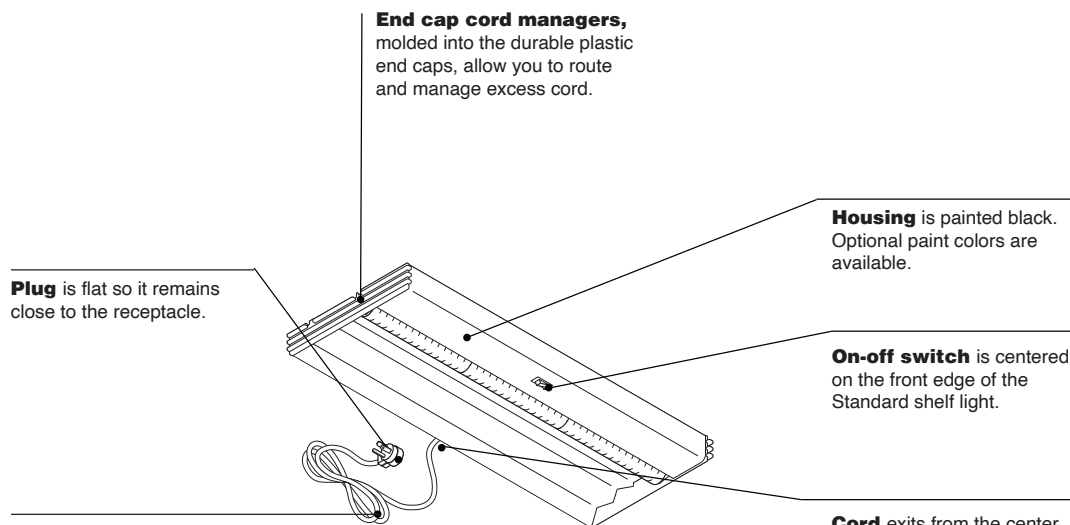
Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1¾" cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4¾".

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

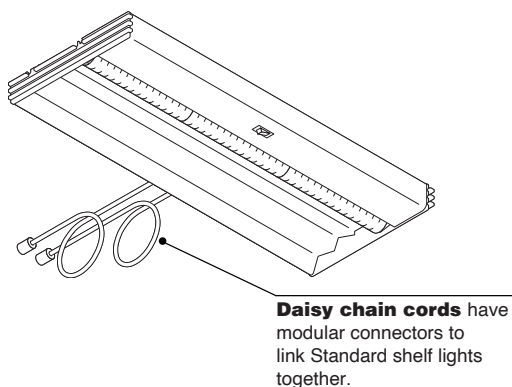
Shelf Lights

Standard

► Specifying, page 118

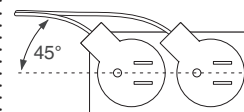


9' cord with grounded plug is factory installed. Length is maximum allowed by U.S. National Electrical Code. Cord with circuit breaker is available to meet the requirements of the Chicago code.



Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with three-prong plug or daisy-chain cords.

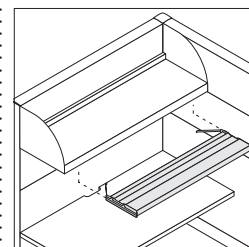


Plug configuration allows two Standard shelf lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

Energy-saving T8 lamps have triphosphor coating for balanced color and pleasing light.

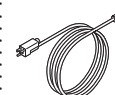
Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



Universal bracket allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.



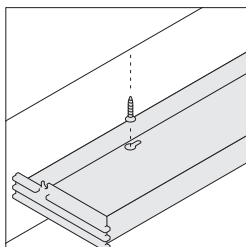
Daisy chain starter cord must be ordered separately when used with Standard shelf lights in a daisy chain application.

Actual Dimensions

Standard

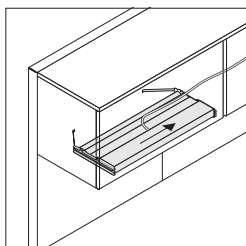
Depth	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (235 mm)
Width	24 $\frac{5}{8}$ ", 36 $\frac{5}{8}$ ", or 48 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (625 mm, 930 mm, or 1235 mm)
Height	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm)

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	24"	17 watts	F17T8-TL735
36 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	36"	25 watts	F25T8-TL735
48 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	48"	32 watts	F32T8-TL735



Keyhole slots in housing of fixture allow shelf light to be mounted beneath wood or laminate overhead storage bins and shelves using screws provided. Keyhole slots are also used to mount lights to overhead storage bins and shelves manufactured prior to August 1991.

Standard shelf competitive mounting package provides attachment hardware to mount Steelcase shelf lights on all major competitive furniture lines. Package includes screws and installation instructions.



Shelf light can be mounted anywhere from side to side beneath overhead storage bin or shelf. The cord length is the only limitation.

Wiring & Cabling

Power drawn is approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ amp.

Daisy chaining permits interconnecting up to six Standard shelf lights from a single power outlet.
► Page 116

Starter cord for Standard powers first light in a daisy chain and allows you to convert any daisy chain light for independent operation.

Electronic high-power factor ballast that is roughly 45% more efficient than a normal-power-factor ballast is available on Standard.

Surface Materials

Housing

- Black paint (standard)
- Paint colors (option)

Reflector

- White

Cord

- Black plastic only

End cap cord manager

- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

Standard

Initial horizontal footcandles for LSM24K
Worksurface rear

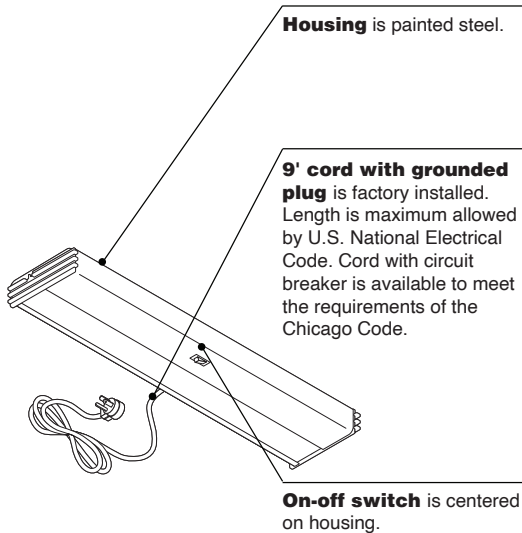
3"	88	85	78	67	55	42	31	22
6"	93	90	82	70	57	43	31	23
9"	91	88	81	69	56	41	30	21
12"	82	80	72	62	50	38	28	20
15"	69	67	61	53	43	33	24	18
18"	56	55	49	43	36	28	21	16
21"	41	40	37	32	27	22	17	13
24"	29	28	26	23	19	16	13	10
27"	19	19	18	16	14	12	10	8
30"	13	13	12	11	10	9	7	6
CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	

Worksurface front

Shelf Lights

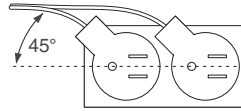
Bottomline

► Specifying, page 120



Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with a three-prong plug or a Chicago plug.



Plug configuration allows two task lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

Optics: **Bottomline** includes a batwing lens with mylar reflector that provides low glare and broad distribution of light.

Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on the design of the overhead storage bin or shelf. Standard with universal spring brackets for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24"	23.3"	14 watts	F14T5-835
36"	35.1"	21 watts	F21T5-835
48"	46.8"	28 watts	F28T5-835

Lamp life of a fluorescent lamp that turns on and off once a day will last longer than a lamp that turns on and off many times a day. Environmental effects can shorten the life of a lamp, such as: moisture or higher humidity, higher or colder than normal temperatures, excessive vibration, and power surges.

Tip: If the light begins to flicker, or shuts down immediately, the sensor is indicating the lamp is at the end of its life and needs to be replaced.

Wiring & Cabling

Power drawn is approximately 1/2 amp.

Daisy chaining is only available on Bottomline shelf lights.

Daisy chaining on Bottomline permits interconnecting up to six shelf lights from a single power outlet.

► Page 116

Daisy chaining on Bottomline allows for independent operation of lights.

Electronic ballast is more energy efficient than T8 electronic ballasts.

Surface Materials

Housing

- Paint
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter

Reflector

- Mylar reflector with batwing lens - flat acrylic diffuser

Cord

- Black plastic only

End caps

- Molded to match housing

Actual Dimensions

Depth	4 1/2"
Width	23 1/4", 35", 46 3/4"
Height	1 1/4"
Weight	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, 6.9 lb

Photometric Data**Bottomline**Initial horizontal footcandles for L52FT
Worksurface rear

3"	52	49	43	37	28	20	15	10
6"	77	72	63	52	39	29	20	14
9"	98	93	80	66	50	36	26	17
12"	114	107	94	77	58	42	30	20
15"	124	117	104	85	63	47	33	22
18"	119	112	99	81	63	46	32	22
21"	98	92	81	68	52	39	28	19
24"	70	68	61	51	40	30	22	16
27"	47	44	40	34	27	22	16	12
30"	29	27	25	23	18	15	12	9
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

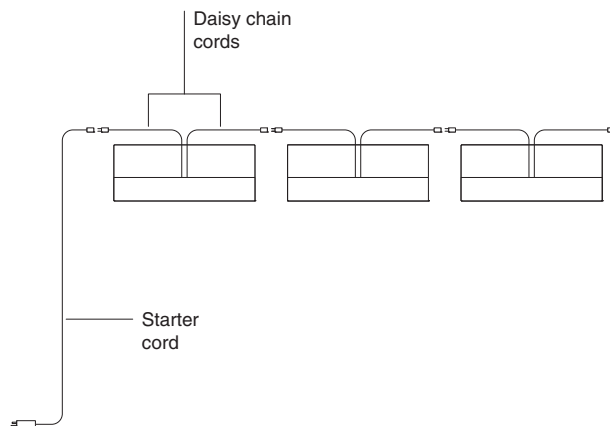
Worksurface front

Daisy Chaining

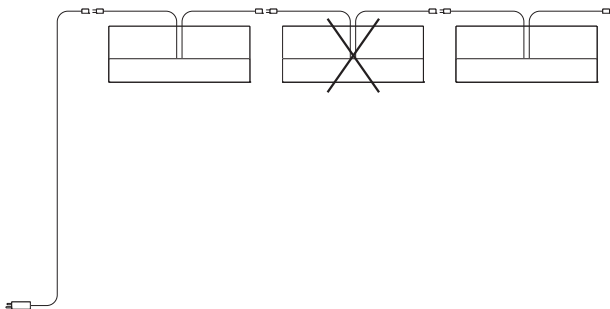
For Standard and Bottomline Lights

Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.

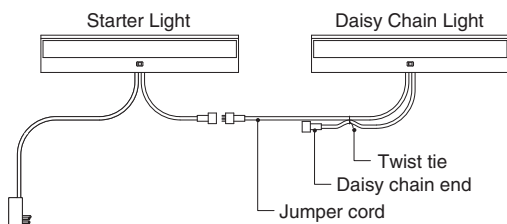
For Standard shelf lights, starter cord is required with daisy chain cords to bring power to the first shelf light in a daisy chain so there's no need to designate where each fixture will be used within the chain.



Power will not be interrupted in a chain even if one of the shelf lights is turned off or its lamp has burned out. That's because the path of power through the chain doesn't pass through the lamps or switches.



For Bottomline lights, starter light is required with daisy chain lights to bring power to the first light in the daisy chain.



Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Overhead cabinets and shelves provide a recessed area for shelf lights. They are not designed to conceal cords when daisy chaining.

Tip: When using upmount brackets with overhead storage and daisy chaining lights, use the open design upmount bracket for better cord management.

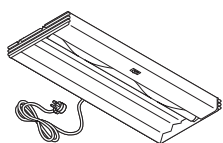
Standard Shelf Lights

Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.
 ▶ See page 116 for more information.

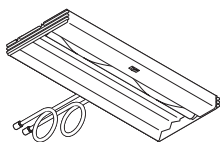
Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Because shelf lights are usually recessed, black is the standard paint color. Paint colors other than black have an upcharge.

Tip: If an optional paint color is selected for the housing, the electrical switches and end caps will remain black plastic.



Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.



Tip: Remember to order a daisy chain starter cord separately.
 ▶ See Related Products on next page.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 112	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Light housing with centered on-off switch: black paint End cap cord managers: black plastic only Cords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only — Daisy chain, one 78" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only Contrast sleeve around lamp Faceted reflector: white only T8 3500K lamp Ballast Universal mounting hardware package Daisy chain starter cord, if selected: black plastic only (order separately) 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number, if other than black (see options below) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 278.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Painted light housing other than black 	+\$36	Specify paint color number for housing.
Bracket Option	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive mounting package Flush mounting package 	No cost	Specify <i>with competitive mounting package</i> . Specify <i>with flush mounting package</i> and paint color number for end cap covers.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D W H				

Electronic High-Power-Factor Ballast

With Standard Power Cord

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	LSM24K	\$625
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	LSM36K	\$662
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	LSM48K	\$716

With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	LSM24KC	\$722
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	LSM36KC	\$759
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	LSM48KC	\$813

With Daisy Chain Cords

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	LSM24KD	\$680
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	LSM36KD	\$717
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	LSM48KD	\$771

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

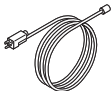
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Related Products

Quantity in Package	Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
------------------------	--------	-----------------	---------------

Daisy Chain Starter Cord

1	78"	LS1FSC	\$ 86
6	78"	LS6FSC	\$516
:	:	:	:

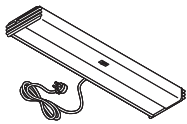


Tip: Use with Standard shelf light with daisy chain cord only.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bottomline Shelf Light



Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.

► See page 116 for more information.

Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.

Tip: When ordering the Bottomline shelf lights with daisy chain starter cord you do NOT need to order a starter cord or jumper cord.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 114</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steel light housing: paint Mylar reflector Batwing lens Polycarbonate end caps: molded to match housing Cords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only — Daisy chain, one 56" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only Energy efficient electronic ballast Energy efficient 3500K T5 fluorescent light Universal spring brackets for recessed mount and screw-in for flush mount Tool free clips for New York application 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for housing and end caps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter

Specification Information

Dimensions	Lamp	Style	U.S.
D W H	Wattage	Number	Price

With Standard Power Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	L52FT	\$373
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	L53FT	\$400
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	L54FT	\$431

With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	L52FTCHI	\$437
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	L53FTCHI	\$476
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	L54FTCHI	\$508

With Daisy Chain Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	L52FTY	\$413
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	L53FTY	\$437
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	L54FTY	\$467

With Daisy Chain Starter Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	L52FTS	\$413
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	L53FTS	\$437
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	L54FTS	\$467

;

Specification Guidelines

Application	Requirement
2 lights	1 starter fixture and 1 daisy chain fixture
3 lights	1 starter fixture and 2 daisy chain fixtures
4 lights	1 starter fixture and 3 daisy chain fixtures
5 lights	1 starter fixture and 4 daisy chain fixtures
6 lights	1 starter fixture and 5 daisy chain fixtures

Note: Daisy chaining minimum of two fixtures; maximum of six fixtures.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Vertical Wire Manager

Vertical Wire Manager

Vertical wire manager

conceals cords and cables that are routed vertically outside of the panels.

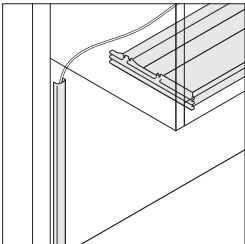
► Specifying, page 122

Cover conceals cords or cables.

Hooks fit into vertical channel at edge of panel.

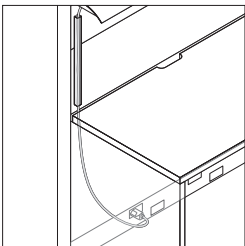


Product Details



Wire manager is available for use between the bottom of a shelf or overhead storage bin and a worksurface. Wire manager can be cut in the field to suit specific application.

Wire manager can also be used below the worksurface.



Power cords and cables can be routed from the wire manager and the 1/2" gap along the back edge of the worksurface.

Connections

Snaps into the slotted channel of the junction.

Surface Materials

Cover

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6652 Platinum
- 6654 Sand
- 6697 Fog

Actual Dimensions

Depth 1" (25 mm)

Width 1 5/8" (41 mm)

Height 48" (1219 mm)

Vertical Wire Manager



Tip: Wire manager can be cut in the field to the specific length needed.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 121	• Vertical wire manager: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog

Specification Information		
• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
48"	TS7PVWM	\$46




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Computer Support Tools

	
Statement of Line	124
	
Basics of Ergonomics Computer Support Tools	128
Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning	129
Keyboard Supports Basics	130
How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly	132
Mechanisms and Tracks, Keyboard Platforms, and Assemblies	
Understanding	134
Specifying	137
Technology Worktools	
Understanding	142
Specifying	144
Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports	148
CF Monitor Arm Collection	
Understanding	149
Specifying	162

Statement of Line

Mechanisms




Stella Standard Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 137



5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 137



7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 137




Specifying
▶ Page 138

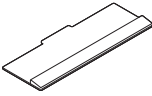
Tracks

11"L	17"L	20"L	23"L
●	●	●	●

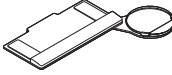
Keyboard Platforms



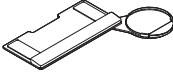
Jules Keyboard Platforms
Understanding
▶ Page 135
Specifying
▶ Page 139



26" Keyboard Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 135
Specifying
▶ Page 139

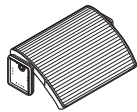


19" Keyboard Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Page 140



FrameOne Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Page 141

Technology Worktools and Cable Management



Adjustable Foot Rest

Understanding
 ▶ Page 142
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 144



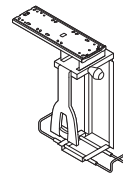
Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support

Understanding
 ▶ Page 142
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 144



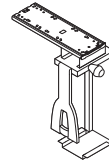
CPU Cradle for Mini Processors

Understanding
 ▶ Page 143
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 144



Vertical Locking CPU Cradle

Understanding
 ▶ Page 143
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 145



Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle

Understanding
 ▶ Page 143
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 145



Vertical Processor Fixed Sling

Understanding
 ▶ Page 144
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 146



CF Technology Cradle

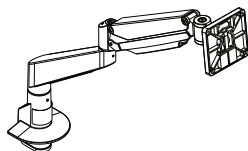
Understanding
 ▶ Page 143
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 147



Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle

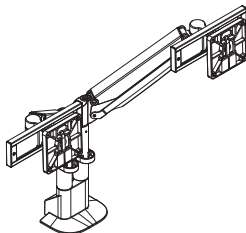
Understanding
 ▶ Page 144
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 147

CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports



CF Intro Single Monitor Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 149
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 162



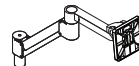
CF Intro Monitor Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 149
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 162



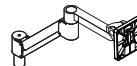
CF Plus

Understanding
 ▶ Page 149
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 163



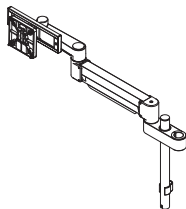
CF Plus HD Monitor Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 149
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 164



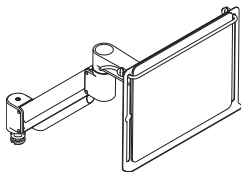
CF Max Monitor Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 149
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 168



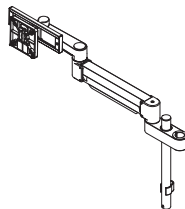
CF Plus Conversion Kit

Understanding
 ▶ Page 149
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 165



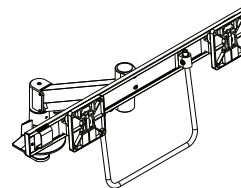
CF Laptop Conversion Kit

Understanding
 ▶ Page 149
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 166



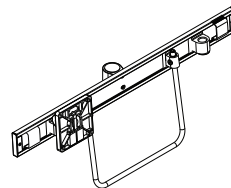
CF Plus HD Conversion Kit

Understanding
 ▶ Page 149
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 166



CF Standard Dual Bar Assembly

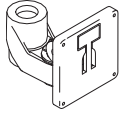
Understanding
 ▶ Page 149
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 167



CF Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit

Understanding
 ▶ Page 149
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 167

CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



CF Tilt Head and Single Connector
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 168



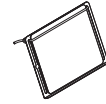
CF Arm Bracket Connector
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 169



CF Dual Hub
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 169



CF Technology Cradle
Understanding
▶ Page 143
Specifying
▶ Page 170



CF Laptop Holder Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 170



CF C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 171



CF Through Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 171



CF Modular Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 172



FrameOne Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 172



CF Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 172



CF Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 173



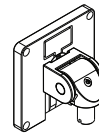
CF Slatwall Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 173



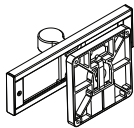
CF Wall-Mount Monitor Support
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 162



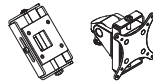
CF Heavy-Duty Tilt Head
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 174



CF Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 174



CF Slider Bar Tilt Head
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 175



CF Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 176



CF Flat Panel Pole Mount without Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 177

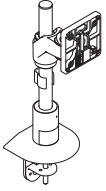


CF Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 177



200x200 VESA Plate
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 178

CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



CF Static

Understanding

► Page 149

Specifying

► Page 179

Basics of Ergonomic Computer Support Tools

Proper ergonomic worktools and seating can help workers perform more efficiently and avoid muscle and eye strain.

Neck is straight or slightly forward.

Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest tilts easily, yet provides smooth, even support.

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces that are used for writing, paperwork, and other tasks.

Screen is 20" to 30" from the eyes.

Top of monitor should be at eye level.

Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

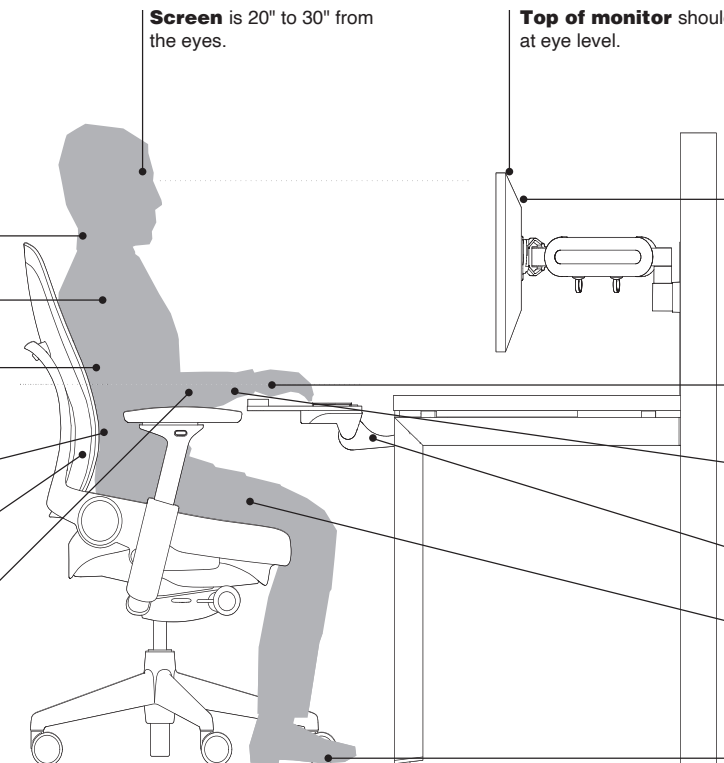
Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

Keyboard is at elbow height.

Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a foot rest.



Laptop Support

Frequent or extended use in cramped posture positions increase risk of damage to the spine, neck, shoulders, and legs.



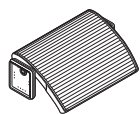
Keep frequently viewed objects, such as source documents, at or below the horizontal line of sight. Arrange display screen and documents to be equidistant from your eyes. See Freestanding In-Line Document Support, page 143.



To maintain good posture wherever you work, a separate keyboard, a mouse, and Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support are recommended.

► See page 144

To reduce eyestrain and unhealthy postures when using laptops, an external full-size monitor with external keyboard and mouse is recommended.



If worksurfaces and keyboard support are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a foot rest. ► See page 144

Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning

Basics of Monitor
Arm Positioning

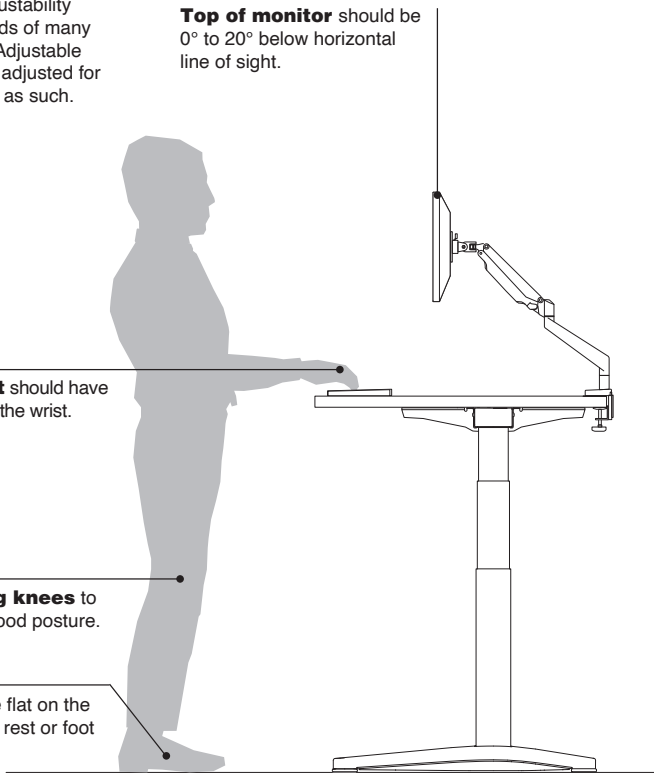
Monitor arms offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable arms should be adjusted for best positioning as such.

Top of monitor should be 0° to 20° below horizontal line of sight.

Keying height should have minimal bend at the wrist.

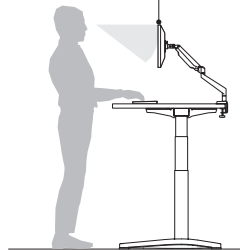
Avoid locking knees to help maintain good posture.

Feet should be flat on the floor or use foot rest or foot pad.



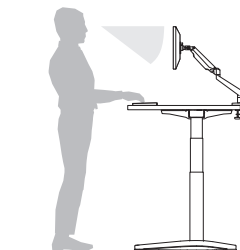
Height

Top of monitor



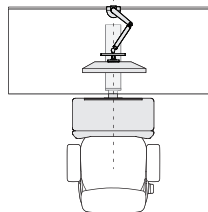
Top of the monitor should be positioned at or slightly below eye level.

Distance



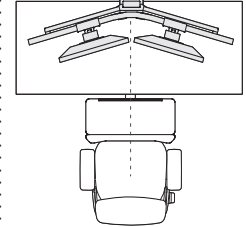
Monitor should be 20" to 30" from the eyes or approximately an arm's length away.

Alignment

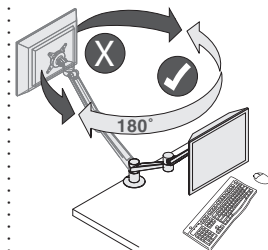


Proper alignment is the key to preventing strain. Computer monitor, keyboard, and mouse should be centered to allow user to see the display without looking downward or to either side. Mouse should be accessible without twisting or reaching. Reference documents should never be flat on desk and should be at the same height as or aligned with the monitor or above keyboard and below the monitor.

Dual Monitor Alignment



If using two monitors, position the monitor used more often closer. If equally used, center monitors directly in front and angle them in a slight inward "V" shape.



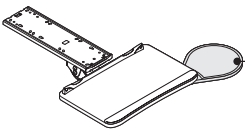
Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Keyboard Supports Basics

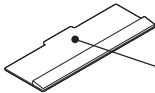
Keyboard supports are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surfaces and palm rests options. The components can be ordered individually. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.

Mechanisms are orderable individually.
▶ See *Mechanisms and Tracks*, page 137.

Palm rests can be ordered separately.
▶ See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests*, page 139.



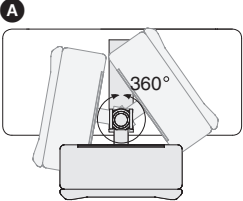
Mouse surfaces are options for all platforms.



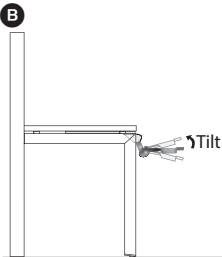
Keyboard platforms are available in a variety of options.
▶ See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests*, page 139.

Product Details

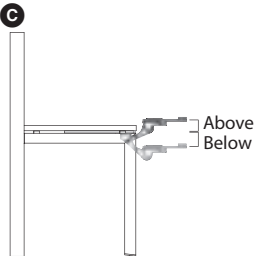
Mechanism Key Feature Graphics



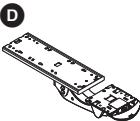
Swivel side to side



Positive to negative tilt



Above track to below



Track length









Standard track lengths are 11", 17", 20", and 23". Shorter tracks may effect ability to stow platform under worksurface.

Features			
Mechanisms	Rear Swivel	Tilt	Minimum Worksurface Depth
Stella Standard	360°	+/-15°	20"
5" Lift and Lock	360°	+/-15°	23"
7" Lift and Lock	360°	+/-15°	26"

Tip: All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly

1. Determine workstation configuration—straight, 90°, radius, or diagonal.
2. Measure the depth of clearance on the underside of worksurface or see track specifying guide below.
3. Select platform depending on needs of the keyboard size and mouse location preference.

Platforms											
Features	Applications	Required Knee Space Clearance	Palm Rest	Platform			Separate Mouse Surface		Microsoft Natural	Cord Management	Document Slot (20 Sheets)
				D	W	H	D	W			
Jules	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	20"W	Without or with standard foam	12"	18¾"	2½"	8½"	8½"	Order without palm rest		N.A.
26"	Straight 	26"W	Without or with 19" or 26" Green-Gel	9¾"	26"	¼"	N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest		N.A.
19" with Swivel Mouse	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9¾"	19"	¼"	9" dia.	N.A.	Order without palm rest		N.A.
FrameOne	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 18" Radius 	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9"	19"	¼"	9" dia.	N.A.	Not recommended		N.A.

Tip: Tip: For 12" radius corner applications, specify Jules, FrameOne, or 19" platform with 7" Lift and Lock mechanism.

Tip: Minimum worksurface size for keyboard platforms on straight height-adjustable desks is 29"D x 46"W.

Tip: Keyboard platforms are not permitted on two-leg height-adjustable desks with casters or height saver feet.

How to Specify a Keyboard Track on Height-Adjustable Desks

How to Specify a Keyboard Track on Height-Adjustable Desks

Migration SE
Straight
23"D or 24"D—Not available through standard options
28"D—Not available through standard options
29"D, 30"D, 35"D, or 36"D—Specify 11" keyboard track
90°/120° (Mounted on Sides)
23"D or 24"D—Not available through standard options
29"D or 30"D—Specify 11" keyboard track
90°/120° (Mounted on Corner)
23"D or 24"D—Specify 11" keyboard track
29"D or 30"D—Specify 17" keyboard track
Ology
Rectangular or Tapered
23"D or 24"D—Not available through standard options
29"D or 30"D—Specify 11" keyboard track
35"D or 36"D—Specify up to 17" keyboard track
90°/120° (Mounted on Sides)
23"D—Not allowed
29"D—Specify 11" keyboard track
90° (Mounted on Corner)
23"D to 30"D—Specify up to 20" keyboard track
120° (Mounted on Corner)
23"D to 30"D—Specify up to 17" keyboard track

Mechanisms and Tracks, Keyboard Platforms, and Assemblies

Keyboard supports

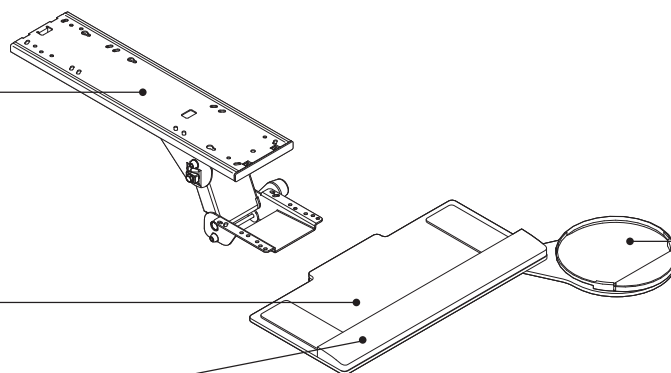
are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surface and palm rest options. The components can be ordered individually. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.

Mechanisms and tracks are orderable individually.

Keyboard platforms are available in a variety of options.

► Pages 139–141

Palm rest are options on all platforms or can be ordered separately.



Mouse surfaces are options for all platforms.

Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests

Keyboard Platforms
and Palm Rests

Jules Keyboard Platforms



► See Specifying, page 139.

Product Details

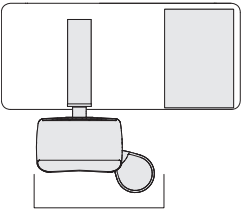
Jules keyboard platforms are available without palm rest, or with standard foam palm rest. Palm rest fixed and is 2"D.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Jules keyboard platforms are standard with mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use and is ideal for multi-user workstation. Jules mousing surface stores beneath platform when not in use.

Jules platforms include integrated cable routing clips for cord management.

Application Topics



Jules platforms require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

12" radius corner applications require an extended mechanism when specifying Jules platform.

Surface Materials

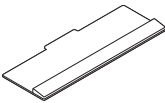
Jules keyboard platforms
• 6288 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	19"
Height	2½"

Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.

26" Keyboard Platform



Tip: 26" keyboard platforms are not recommended for use in corner applications.
► See Specifying, page 139.

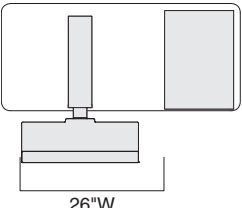
Product Details

26" keyboard platforms are available with 26" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.

26" keyboard platforms is standard with integrated mouse retention with same plane mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics



26" keyboard platforms require 26"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Surface Materials

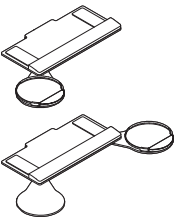
26" keyboard platforms
• 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	26"
Height	¼"

Computer
Support Tools

19" Keyboard Platforms



► See Specifying, page 140.

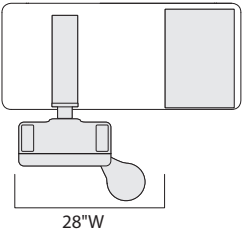
Product Details

19" keyboard platforms come standard with swiveling mouse surface and available left-, right-, or dual-hand use. Mouse surface will not store under platform unless mousing pad is removed.

19" keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics



19" keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below work surface for storage.

12" radius corner applications require an extended mechanism when specifying 19" platform.

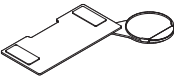
Surface Materials

19" keyboard platforms
• 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9 ³ / ₄ "
Width	19"
Height	1 ¹ / ₄ "

FrameOne Keyboard Platforms



Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform will stow under 30"D FrameOne work surfaces when used with a 17"L track and Stella Standard mechanism.

Tip: FrameOne platform will not stow under 24"D FrameOne work surface.
► See Specifying, page 141.

Product Details

FrameOne keyboard platforms are available without palm rest.
Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

FrameOne keyboard platforms is standard with swiveling mouse surface and available for left- or right-hand use.

FrameOne keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Application Topics

FrameOne keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below work surface for storage.

Surface Materials

FrameOne keyboard platforms
• 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	19"
Height	1 ¹ / ₄ "

Stella Standard Mechanism Only



Tip: Mechanism requires a 20"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stella Standard mechanism: 0835 BlackAttachment hardware		Style number
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12 lb	SS	\$431

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only



Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">5" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 BlackAttachment hardware		Style number
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
8 lb	L5	\$217

Computer
Support Tools

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only



Tip: Mechanism requires a 26"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Tip: 7" mechanism recommended for radius or diagonal applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">7" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 BlackAttachment hardware		Style number
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 lb	L7	\$217



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Tracks



Tip: Attachment hardware and end cap not included. Order service part 18711701SR, if required.

Tip: 11"L and 17"L tracks are recommended for use with FrameOne 24"D and 30"D worksurfaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions Length	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
11"	3.5 lb	Q11T	\$26
17"	3.5 lb	Q17T	\$26
20"	3.5 lb	Q20T	\$26
23"	3.5 lb	Q23T	\$26
:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Jules Keyboard Platforms

Tip: Jules keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.

▶ See page 132.

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: Jules keyboard platform requires 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

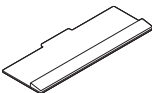
Tip: For use with MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
Need help? Product details, page 135			Style number		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic• 8¹/₂"D x 8¹/₂"W ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface• Foam palm rest, if selected					

26" Keyboard Platforms



Tip: 26" keyboard platform is for use in straight application only.

▶ See page 132.

Tip: 26" keyboard platforms require 26" of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

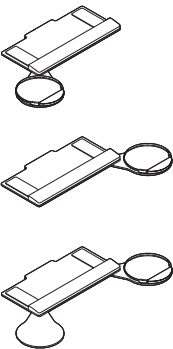
Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
Need help?			1 Style number		
Product details, page 135			2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal• Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface• Green-Gel palm rest					
Required Selections			U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Palm Rest			No cost		Specify with non-antimicrobial.
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Non-antimicrobial• Antimicrobial			No cost		Specify with antimicrobial.
Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest					
9¾"	26"	¼"	5 lb	261026GG	\$239

19" Keyboard Platforms

Tip: 19" keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.
▶ See page 132.

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: 19" keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 136</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal• 9" diameter same-plane swivel mouse surface• Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management• Green-Gel palm rest</div>	<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)</div>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Non-antimicrobial• Antimicrobial</div>	No cost No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial. Specify with antimicrobial.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Price
•••	•••	•••	•••

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	4.4 lb	19MLGG	\$215
---------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------	--------	---------------	-------

Right-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	4.4 lb	19MRGG	\$215
•	•	•	•	•	•

19" Dual-Mouse Platform with Green-Gel Palm Rest

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	4.9 lb	19MDGG	\$281
•	•	•	•	•	•


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

FrameOne Keyboard Platforms

Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform is for use with FrameOne and shallow depth worksurface applications only.
▶ See page 132.

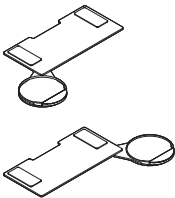
Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform is for use with Stella Standard mechanisms only.

Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform requires 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform will stow under 30"D FrameOne worksurfaces when used with a 17"L track and Stella Standard mechanism.

Tip: FrameOne platform will not stow under 24"D FrameOne worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 136 Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal 9" diameter swiveling mouse surface Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-antimicrobial Antimicrobial 	No cost No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial. Specify with antimicrobial.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number
D	W	H		

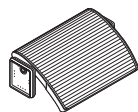
Without Palm Rest

Left-Handed					
9"	19"	1/4"	3.5 lb	FOCSML00	\$181
Right-Handed					
9"	19"	1/4"	3.5 lb	FOCSMR00	\$181

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology Worktools

Adjustable Foot Rest



► Specifying, page 144

Product Details

Foot rest features a curved, non-skid surface to provide optimal seat posture and blood circulation.

Foot rest can be set in four height positions from 2" to 6" off floor.

Surface Materials

Foot rest
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth 12"

Width 18"

Height 2"–6"

Weight 8 lb

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support



► Specifying, page 144

Product Details

Mobile collapsible laptop support is standard with 360° swivel base to allow information sharing and adjusts six viewing angles from 20° to 45° without need for tools.

Height of laptop support adjusts up to 7"H and collapses to ½" for easy storage.

Mobile collapsible laptop support is standard with a slot for cable management.

Mobile collapsible laptop supports are not applicable for use with laptops that do not open past 90°.

Mobile collapsible laptop support is constructed of recyclable aluminum to allow for heat dissipation.

Surface Materials

Mobile collapsible laptop support
• Brushed aluminum

Actual Dimensions

Depth 9½"

Width 12¼"

Height ½"

Weight 1.25 lb

CPU Cradle for Mini Processors



► Specifying, page 144

Product Details

CPU cradle mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

Protective pad is standard with CPU cradle.

CPU cradle supports a maximum weight of 15 lb.

CPU cradle must be mounted inboard of leg on standard Ology worksurfaces.

CPU cradles can be mounted inboard or outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D, 29"D, and 35"D worksurfaces.

CPU cradle may be used with FrameOne applications.

CPU cradle slides on track to allow for access to cables.

Surface Materials

CPU cradle and track
• 0835 Black

Height-adjustable column
• Brushed Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

CPU cradle

Depth 7"

Width 12"

Height 4"

Weight 4 lb

Track

Depth 9⅞"

Width 5¾"

Weight 1 lb

Application Topics

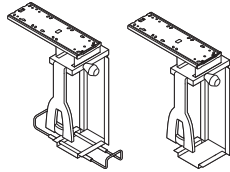
CPU cradle holds CPUs with the following dimension ranges:

Depth 17½"

Width 2⅓"–4¾"

Height 11"–14⅞"

Weight 15 lb

Vertical CPU Cradles

► Specifying, page 145

Product Details

Vertical CPU cradles are available locking or non-locking.

Vertical locking CPU cradle is standard with soft touch knob with key locking system. All locks are keyed alike.

Vertical CPU cradle mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

Vertical CPU cradle requires 18"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical CPU cradle can be fixed- or wall-mounted.

Vertical CPU cradle supports a maximum weight of 85 lb.

Vertical CPU cradle slides on track to allow for access to cables.

CPU cradles must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Vertical CPU cradle
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	15"–22"
Width	3½"–9"
Height	12½"–22½"
Track Depth with Endcap	17 ³ / ₁₀ "
Weight	
– Non-Locking	12.65 lb
– Locking	14 lb

Vertical Processor Fixed Sling For Use with Ology and FrameOne

► Specifying, page 146

Product Details

Vertical processor sling stores CPUs vertically and is mounted in a fixed position below worksurface.

Adjustable straps support CPUs with perimeters up to 53".

Vertical processor sling requires 12"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical processor sling supports a maximum weight of 50 lb.

CPU cradles must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Vertical processor sling
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10¾"
Width	3¾"
Height	6"
Weight	5 lb

CF Technology Cradle

► Specifying, page 147

Product Details

Technology cradle stores CPU thin clients and docking stations and is mounted in a fixed position to the back of a monitor, on a CF modular pole, underneath a worksurface, or on a wall.

Technology cradle comes standard with an adjustable strap to securely hold the desired device in place.

Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface, or wall.

Technology cradle is compatible with all 75 mm/100 mm VESA plates.

Surface Materials

Technology cradle
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	7⁄8"–2¼"
Width	4"–9"
Height	6¾"
Weight	1 lb

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle

► Specifying, page 207

Product Details

Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle mounts to Slatwall or SlatRail to secure CPU off floor.

Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle is standard with 72"L velcro strap with buckle to secure CPU.

Small Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle accommodates CPUs with perimeters up to 44" and supports a maximum weight of 20 lb.

Surface Materials

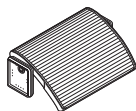
Slatwall/SlatRail mounted CPU cradle
• 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3¾"
Width	7"
Height	9¾"
Weight	1 lb

Technology Worktools

Adjustable Foot Rest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 142 Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
12"	18"	2"–6"	CFTR	\$195

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support



Tip: Mobile collapsible laptop support is for use with laptops that open past 90° only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 142 Laptop support: brushed aluminum 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
9½"	12¼"	½"–7"	CMLSA	\$168

CPU Cradle For Mini Processors



Tip: CPU cradle holds CPUs 2⅛"W to 4¾"W and 11"H to 14⅞"H. Track is 9⅞"D and 5¼"W.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 10" clearance under the work surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 143 CPU holder and track: 0835 Black Height-adjustable column: brushed aluminum 	Style number

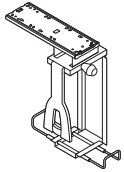
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
7"	4"	12"	CPUMINI	\$255



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

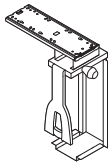
Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 143	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob with locking system for side clamp adjustment • 17" track • Lock mechanism 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
15"	4"	18¼"	CPRCCL	\$311

Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 143	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob for side clamp adjustment • 17"L track 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
17"	3½"	18¼"	CPRCCN	\$267



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Vertical Processor Slings



Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for fixed vertical processor sling.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 50 lb.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling requires 12" clearance under the worksurface.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling is mounted in a fixed position.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 144	• Vertical processor sling: 7207 Textured Black • 17"L track for standard vertical processor sling, if selected	Style number

Specification Information		
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
D W H	Number	Price

Fixed (For Use with FrameOne and Ology)

10¾"	3¾"	6"	CPRSLFO	\$183



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

CF Technology Cradle



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 • Cradle: 0835 Black • Technology support strap 	Style number

Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.

Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.

Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.

Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
7/8"–2 1/4"	7"–9"	9 3/4"	CFTECHCRD	\$70

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted Small CPU Cradle



Tip: Small CPU cradle accommodates CPUs with perimeters up to 44" and 20 lb.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 • Cradle: 7018 Pewter 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3 3/4"	7"	9 3/4"	HCCPUS	\$142



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

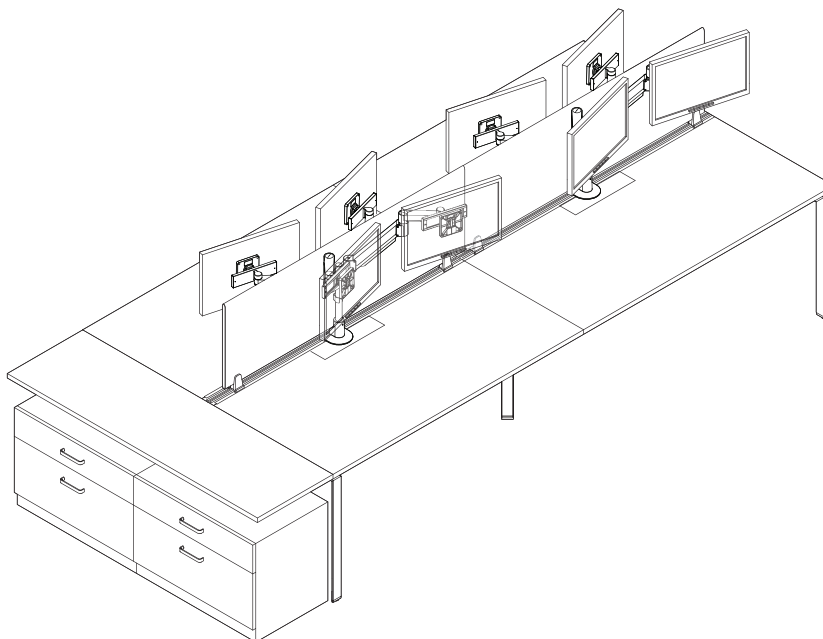
Flat panel monitor arms are for use in C-clamp, through-mount, FrameOne, and Ology. CF flat panel monitor arms are also for use with Slatwall and SlatRail applications. ▶ See individual series for application limitations.

To select appropriate flat panel monitor arm, determine mounting application, number of monitors to be supported, weight of monitors to be supported, and whether a dynamic or static arm movement is preferred.

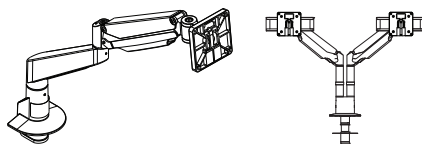
Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

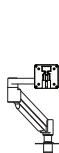
Tip: When attaching flat panel monitor arms to integrated rail on Ology, from either end of the rail, there is a 5½" mounting free zone.



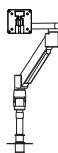
CFINTRO/CFINTRODSLIDE



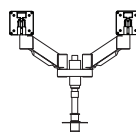
CFPLUS/CFPLUSHD



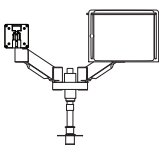
Single arm



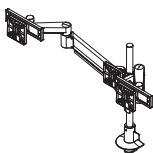
Single arm on pole



Dual arm on pole

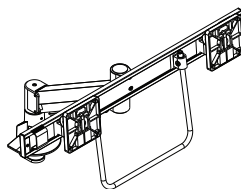


Dual arm on pole
with laptop holder

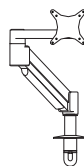


Triple arm on pole
*Note: Only triple dynamic
available on **CFPLUS**.*

CFSTDDUALBAR



CFMAX



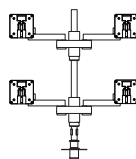
CF Static Products



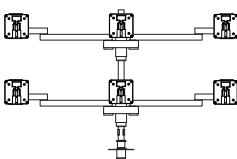
Single static



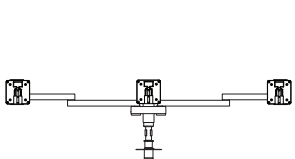
One over one static



Two over two static



Three over three static



Triple static

Supporting Single, Dual, and Triple Monitor Arm Applications on 2 Leg Height-Adjustable Desks

Rules:

- Single monitor arm/monitor requires a minimum worksurface size of 23/24"D x 46"W
- Dual and triple monitor arms/monitors require a minimum worksurface size of 29/30"D x 58"W
- Monitor arms are not permitted on 2 leg desks with casters

Monitor Arm Assemblies	Migration SE T-Leg Only	Migration SE C-Leg Only	Ology	Flex
Single Dynamic/Single Static Monitor Arm	Approved	Approved	Approved	Approved
Dual Dynamic/Dual Static Monitor Arm	Approved	Approved	Approved	Approved
Triple Dynamic/Triple Static Monitor Arm	Approved	Static only	Approved	Static only

Tip: Attached monitor arms on freestanding tables must not extend beyond the perimeter of the desk (this includes the front, sides, and back edge of the worksurface).

Supporting Tiered Monitor Arm Applications on 2 Leg Height-Adjustable Desks

Supporting Tiered Monitor Arm Applications on 2 Leg Height-Adjustable Desks

Rules:

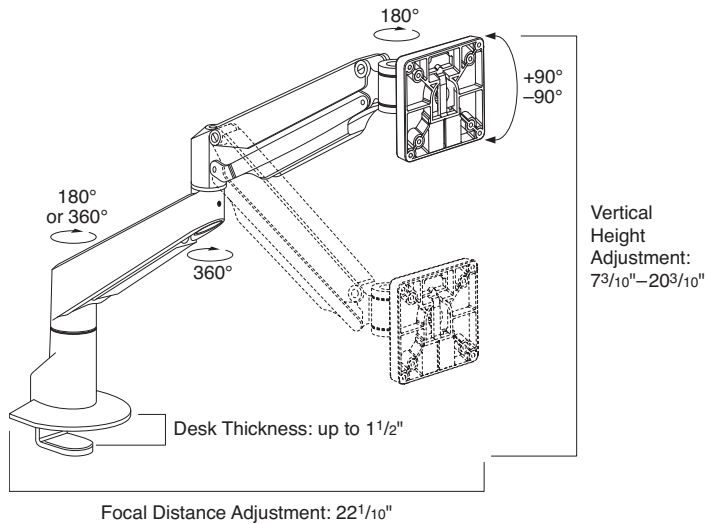
- Minimum worksurface size of 29/30"D x 58"W required for multiple monitors
- Six monitors maximum permitted on 2 leg desk
- 60 lbs total maximum monitor weight per 2 leg desk
- Monitor arm applications are not permitted on 2 legs desks with casters
- When calculating height-adjustable desk lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure, options, and add-on products (e.g. flat panel monitor arm, monitors, and CPUs)

Monitor Arm Assemblies	Migration SE C-Leg Only	Migration SE T-Leg Only	Ology	Flex
One over One Static Monitor Arm	Not Approved	Approved	Approved	Not Approved
Two over Two Static/Wide Static Monitor Arm	Not Approved	Approved	Approved	Not Approved
Three over Three Static/Wide Static Monitor Arm	Not Approved	Approved	Approved	Not Approved

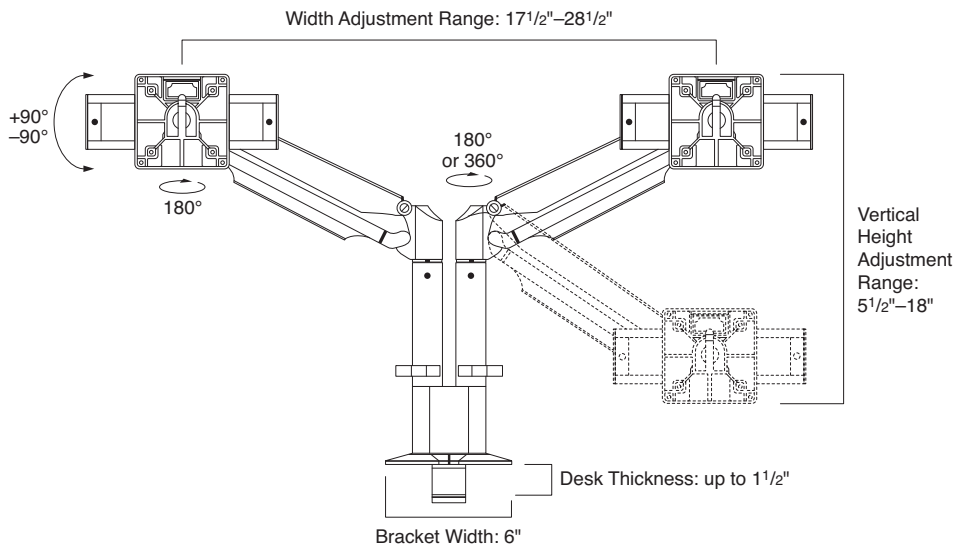
CF Intro Single and Dual

- CF intro single and dual arm brackets available in C-clamp and through-mount bracket options.
- CF intro single and dual arms can support 2.2–20 lbs per arm.

CF Intro Single (CFINTRO)



CF Intro Dual (CFINTROSLIDE)



CF Monitor Arm Collection

VESA plates are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Cable management is included with all CF monitor arm supports.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

All CF monitor arms allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Mounting brackets and tilt heads can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

When using curved screens greater than 32" use HD tilt head. Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRTH2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

Surface Materials

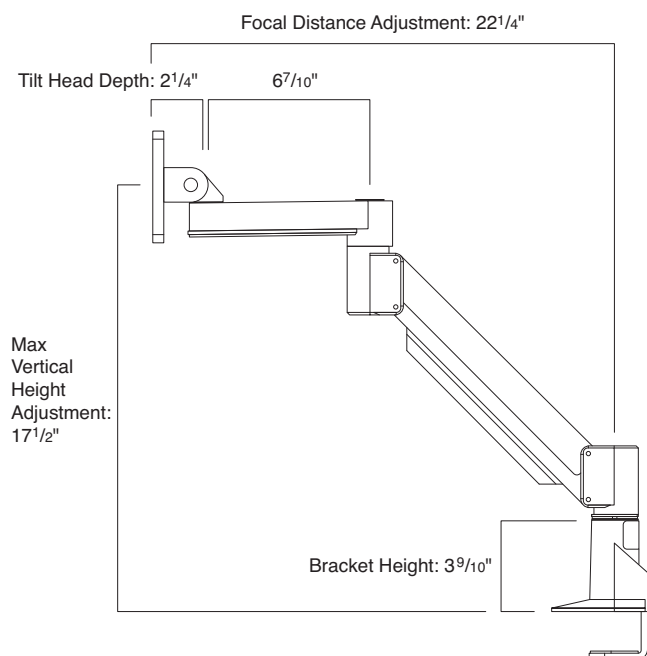
CF monitor arms and components available in three finishes:

- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

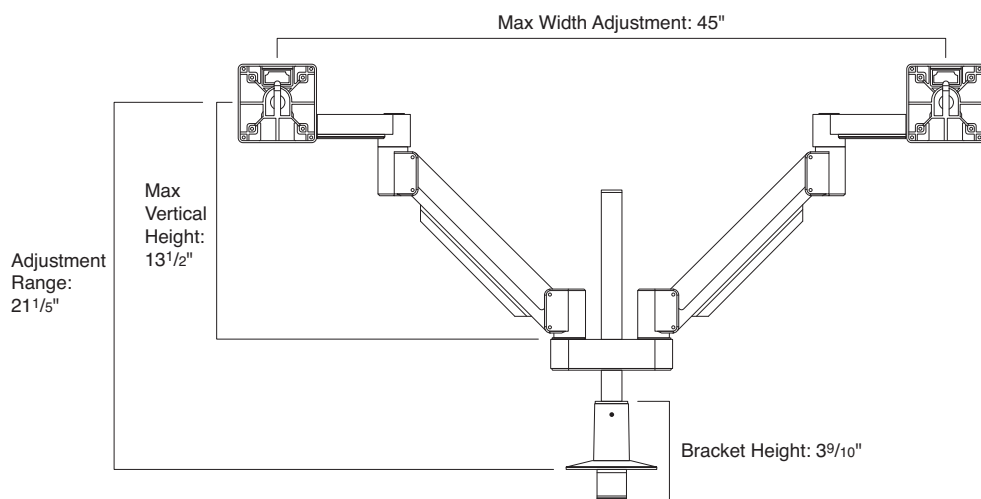
CF Plus and CF Plus Heavy Duty

- Dimensions for **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** are the same. Please refer to weight ranges to determine which arm is the correct fit.
- **CFPLUS** supports monitors ranging from 7–17 lbs.
- **CFPLUSHD** supports monitors ranging from 13–28 lbs.

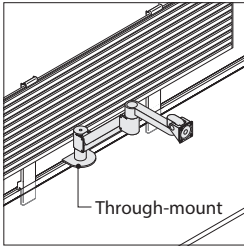
CF Plus and CF Plus HD Single Arm



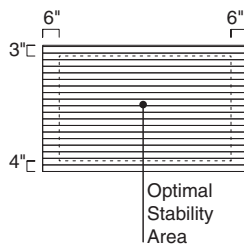
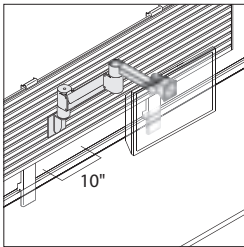
CF Plus and CF Plus HD Dual Arm on Pole



- CF Plus and CF Plus HD have heavy-duty quick release tilt head and slider bar quick release tilt head options available.
- CF Plus and CF Plus HD arms and components are available to allow various configurations to meet user needs.
- Measurements for CF Plus and CF Plus HD are identical, please reference weight range information to identify which monitor arm to use.



- CF Plus cannot be mounted in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall when using C-clamp bracket. For this application, a through-mount bracket is recommended.
Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with Slatwall mounting bracket.
- When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and utilize no more than one single CF monitor arm.
- **CFP28** is not recommended for use with single-sided FrameOne or any freestanding applications.



- When mounting CF Plus arms to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.
Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.
- Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.
- Two single or one dual monitor arm can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown above.

CF Monitor Arm Collection

VESA plates are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Cable management is included with all CF monitor arm supports.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

All CF monitor arms allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Mounting brackets and tilt heads can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

When using curved screens greater than 32" use HD tilt head. Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRTH2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

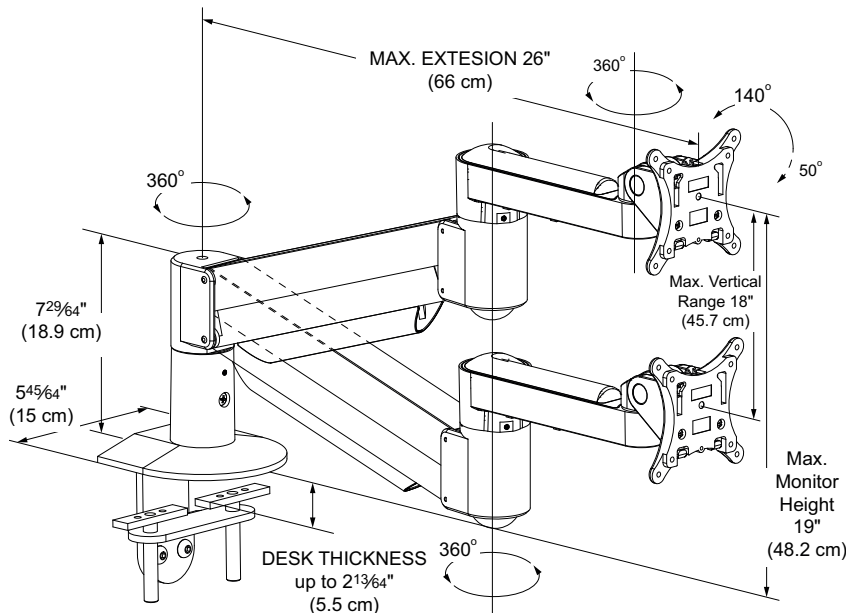
Surface Materials

CF monitor arms and components available in three finishes:

- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

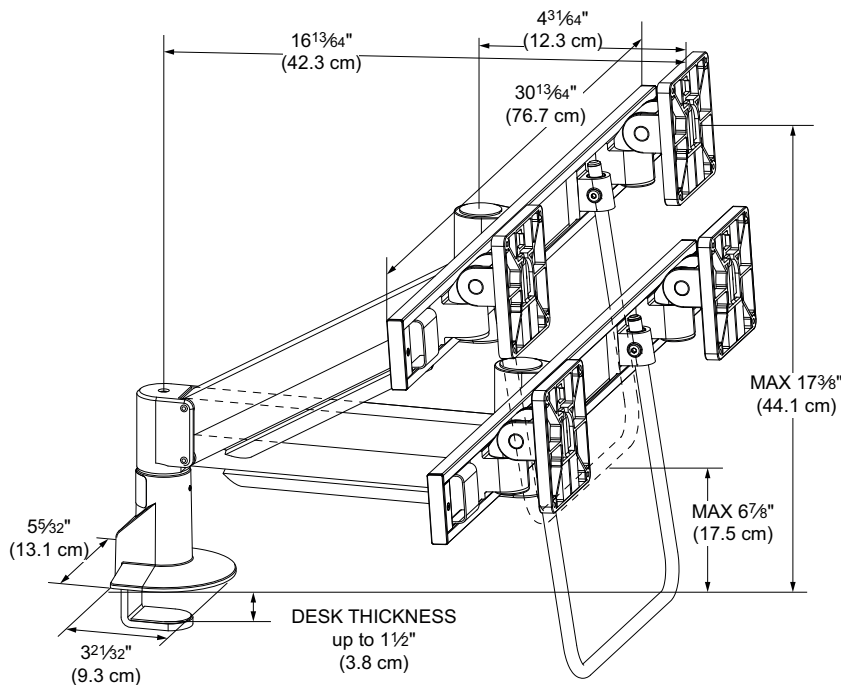
CF Max

- **CFMAX** supports monitors ranging from 28–40 lbs.
- **CFMAX** can only be used with the maximum duty mounting bracket.



CF Standard Dual Bar

- **CFSTDDUALBAR** supports 11–28 lbs.
- **CFSTDDUALBAR** handle has 6" of vertical height adjustment.



CF Monitor Arm Collection

VESA plates are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Cable management is included with all CF monitor arm supports.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

All CF monitor arms allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Mounting brackets and tilt heads can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

When using curved screens greater than 32" use HD tilt head.

Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRTH2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

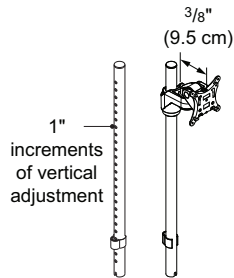
Surface Materials

CF monitor arms and components available in three finishes:

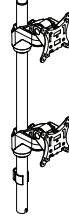
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

- Dimensions and weight ranges for CF Static varies based on the configuration. Please refer to CF Monitor Arm Specification pages 158–160 for more details based on specific configurations.
- When adding static configuration Height-Adjustable desks and benches, please refer to the application guidelines on page 150.

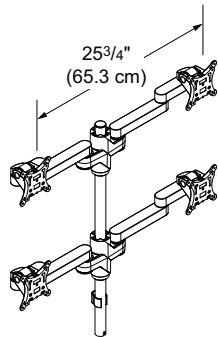
CF Static Single



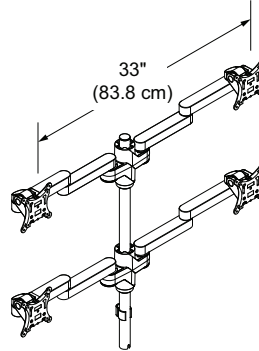
CF Static One over One



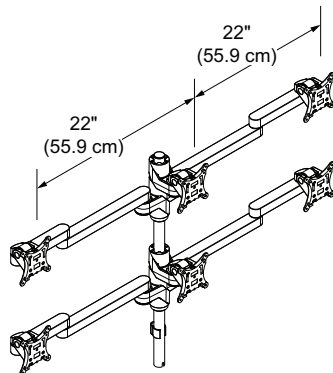
CF Static Two over Two



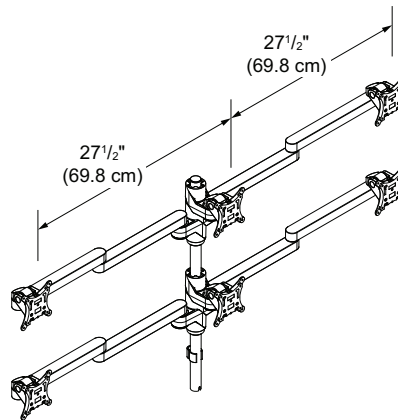
CF Static Two over Two Wide



CF Static Three over Three



CF Static Three over Three Wide



CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Dynamic Solutions

Style Number	CFINTRO	CFINTRODSLIDE	CFPLUS	CFPLUSHD	CFSTDDUALBAR	CFMAX
Number of Monitors Assembly Supports	1	2	3	2	2	1
Maximum Monitor Weight	2.2–20 lb	2.2–20 lb per monitor	7–17 lb per monitor	13–28 lb Up to 25 lbs per monitor when using FrameOne bracket	11–28 lb	28–40 lb
Maximum Monitor Width (measured left to right)	32"	27"	32"	32"	27"	37"
Maximum Monitor Height	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	21"
Functional Focal Length**	23.7"	16"	24"	24"	12"	27"
Vertical Adjustment Range	13.2"	13"	16"	16"	18"	18"
Tilt (forward/backward)	200°	180°	200°	200°	145°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	200°	180°	200°	200°	180°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
VESA Plate	75 x 75 mm	100 x 100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Plate Bracket Range (side to Side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical adjustment range on pole mounted options	N.A.	N.A.	1" intervals	1" intervals	N.A.	N.A.

** Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Static Solutions—Single Tier

CF Monitor Arm
Specifications

Style Number	Single CFSTATIC	Triple CFSTATIC	Triple Wide CFSTATIC
Maximum Monitor Weight	up to 30 lb	Up to 15 lb per monitor	Up to 15 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Width (measured left to right)	32"	20"	25"
Maximum Monitor Height	18"	18"	18"
Functional Focal Length**	N.A.	24" monitor 0-1½"	"24" monitors 0-7½" 30" 0-6"
Vertical Adjustment Range	9"	9"	9"
Tilt (forward/backward)	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	N.A.	200°	200°
Upper arm rotation	N.A.	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Plate Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°
Verical Adjustment range on pole mounted options	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

** Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm.

Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Static Solutions—Two Tier

	One over One	Two over Two	Two over Two Wide	Three over Three	Three over Three Wide
Style Number	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC
Maximum Monitor Weight	up to 20 lb	Up to 12 lb per monitor	Up to 12 lb per monitor	Up to 10 lb per monitor	Up to 10 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Width (measured left to right)	32"	25"	30"	20"	25"
Maximum Monitor Height	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
Functional Focal Length**	N.A.	24" monitor 0-6"	24" monitor 0-11" 30" monitor 0-8⅜"	24" monitor 0- 1½"	24" monitor 0- 7½" 30" monitor 0-6"
Vertical Adjustment Range	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent
Tilt (forward/backward)	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	N.A.	200°	200°	200°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	N.A.	360°	360°	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Plate Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical adjustment range on pole mounted options	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

** Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm.

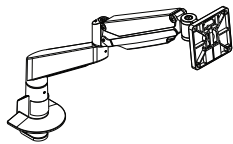
Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

CF Dynamic Arms

CF Intro Single



Tip: **CFINTRO** supports 2.2-20 lb. per monitor.

Tip: CF Standard Tilt head and CF Universal Slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Tip: CF C-clamp uses **CFSERIESCC**.

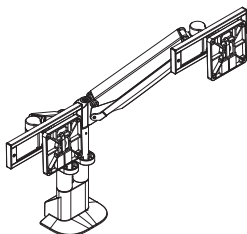
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 149 Monitor arm: paint Standard tilt head with quick release | 1 Style number
2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter
ZW01 Pearl Snow
3 Options, if selected (see below) |
|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt head mechanism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CF standard tilt head CF universal slider bar tilt head 	No cost +\$109	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF slider bar tilt head.
Brackets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No bracket CF C-clamp CF through mount 	No cost +\$ 60 +\$ 60	Specify with no bracket. Specify with CF C-clamp. Specify with CF through mount.

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7.6 lb	CFINTRO	\$265

CF Intro Dual



Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** supports 2.2–20 lb per monitor.

Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is standard with two CF standard slider bar tilt heads.

Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is not recommended for corner applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 149 Monitor arm: paint CF standard tilt head with quick release | 1 Style number
2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter
ZW01 Pearl Snow
3 Options, if selected (see below) |
|--|---|

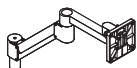
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CF dual C-clamp CF dual through mount 	+\$80 +\$80	Specify with CF dual C-clamp. Specify with CF dual through mount.

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13.65 lb	CFINTRODSLIDE	\$492



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Plus



Tip: When pole is specified, select C-clamp, through mount, Bivi pole mount, or FrameOne pole mount brackets.

Tip: When using slider bar tilt heads, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb. per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: In triple assemblies, the center tilt head will always be a standard or heavy-duty tilt head.

Tip: CF plus triple supports 7–17 lb. per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", please specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, a slow rise cylinder arm will be designated for laptop holder use. One arm will contain range of 7–17 lb. and the slow rise cylinder arm will support 2–12 lb.

Tip: Laptop holder supports laptops up to 11 lb.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, specify heavy-duty tilt head or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

*Tip: **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.*

Tip: CF C-clamp option is compatible with Flex dock.

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).*

► See Benching Specification Guide.

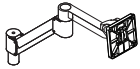
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 149	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor arm: paint • 100x100 standard VESA plate • No mounting bracket 	1 Style number	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single • Dual • Triple 	No cost +\$300 +\$700	Specify with single arm. Specify with dual arm. Specify with triple arm.
Pole Height	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No pole • 14" pole • 20" pole 	No cost +\$125 +\$169	Specify with no pole. Specify with 14" pole. Specify with 20" pole.
Tilt Head	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CF standard tilt head with quick release • CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release • CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release • CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release 	No cost +\$ 25 per tilt head +\$ 52 per tilt head +\$174 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No bracket • Wall mount/reverse mount • Slatwall • Bivi • Bivi pole mount • C-clamp • Through mount • FrameOne • FrameOne pole mount 	No cost +\$ 70 +\$ 70 +\$ 70 +\$ 81 +\$ 81 +\$124 +\$124	Specify with no bracket. Specify with wall mount/reverse mount bracket. Specify with slatwall bracket. Specify with Bivi bracket. Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket. Specify with C-clamp bracket. Specify with through mount bracket. Specify with FrameOne bracket. Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.
Laptop Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No laptop support • Laptop support 	No cost +\$100	Specify with no laptop support. Specify with laptop support.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CF Intro • CF Plus Heavy-Duty 		► Page 162 ► Page 164

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUS	\$344

CF Plus HD



Tip: When using slider bar tilt heads, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb. per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", please specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, specify heavy-duty tilt head or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, a slow rise cylinder arm will be designated for laptop holder use. One arm will contain range of 13–28 lb. and the slow rise cylinder arm will support 2–12 lb.

Tip: Laptop holder supports laptops up to 11 lb.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).

▶ See Benchmarking Specification Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• 100x100 standard VESA plate	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
	• No mounting bracket	3 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Type	• Single	No cost	Specify with single arm.
	• Dual	+\$350	Specify with dual arm.
Pole Height	• No pole	No cost	Specify with no pole.
	• 14" pole	+\$100	Specify with 14" pole.
	• 20" pole	+\$144	Specify with 20" pole.
Tilt Head	• CF standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify with CF standard tilt head.
	• CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$ 25 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head.
	• CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release	+\$ 52 per tilt head	Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head.
	• CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$174 per tilt head	Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
Bracket	• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
	• Wall mount/reverse mount	+\$ 70	Specify with wall mount/reverse mount bracket.
	• Bivi	+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi bracket.
	• Bivi pole mount	+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket.
	• C-clamp	+\$ 81	Specify with C-clamp bracket.
	• Through mount	+\$ 81	Specify with through mount bracket.
	• FrameOne	+\$124	Specify with FrameOne bracket.
	• FrameOne pole mount	+\$124	Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.
Laptop Support	• No laptop support	No cost	Specify with no laptop support.
	• Laptop support	+\$100	Specify with laptop support.
Related Products	• CF Intro		▶ Page 162
	• CF Plus		▶ Page 163

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSHD	\$419

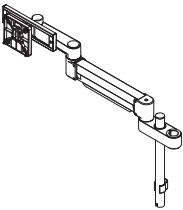


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Plus Conversion Kit



Tip: Conversion kit will include one single **CFPLUS** arm without a bracket, specified tilthead, specified pole height, and dual hub.

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

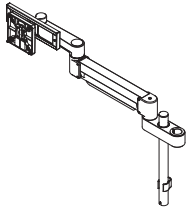
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 149	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• 100x100 standard VESA plate	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
	• CF Plus single arm, dual hub, and no bracket	3 Options, if selected (see below)	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pole Height	• 14" pole	+\$ 30	Specify with 14" pole.
	• 20" pole	+\$ 74	Specify with 20" pole.
Tilt Head	• CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$109	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head.
	• CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$174	Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
Related Products	• CF Plus		► Page 163

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
• CFPLUSCK	\$411


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

CF Plus HD Conversion Kit



*Tip: Conversion kit will include one single **CFPLUSHD** arm without a bracket, specified tilthead, specified pole height, and dual hub.*

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

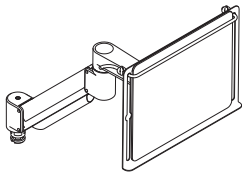
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• 100x100 standard VESA plate	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
	• CF Plus heavy-duty single arm, dual hub, and no bracket	3 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Pole Height			
• 14" pole	+\$ 30	Specify with 14" pole.	
• 20" pole	+\$ 74	Specify with 20" pole.	
Tilt Head			
• CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$109	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head.	
• CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$174	Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.	
Related Products	• CF Plus	▶ Page 163	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSHDCK	\$511

CF Laptop Conversion Kit



Tip: Laptop conversion kit includes the CF slow rise monitor arm and CF laptop holder.

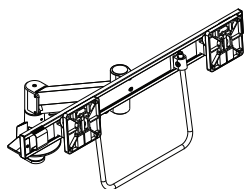
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• Laptop slow rise monitor arm and laptop holder	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
	• Laptop holder finish is black/pewter combination		

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
CFLAPTOPCK	\$550



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Standard Dual Bar Assembly



Tip: **CFSTDDUALBAR** supports up 11–28 lb.

Tip: CF standard tilt head is standard with quick release.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Adjustable handle has 6" of vertical height adjustment.

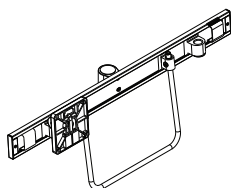
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 149</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor arm: paint • Dual bar, handle and tilt heads: 0835 Black • Standard CF tilt head with 100 x 100 quick release VESA plate • Handle • No mounting bracket 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets		
• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
• Wall/reverse mount	+\$ 70	Specify with wall/reverse mount.
• Slatwall	+\$ 70	Specify with Slatwall bracket.
• Bivi	+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi bracket.
• CF C-clamp	+\$ 81	Specify with CF C-clamp.
• CF through mount	+\$ 81	Specify with CF through mount.
• FrameOne	+\$124	Specify with FrameOne Bracket.
• c:scape	+\$144	Specify with c:scape bracket.

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15 lb	CFSTDDUALBAR	\$619

CF Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit



Tip: **CFDUALBARCK** includes one CF standard tilt head, a dual bar, and a handle.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 149</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tilt head and adapter: paint • Dual bar and handle: 0835 Black • One standard tilt head with 100 x 100 VESA plate • Handle • Dual bar 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tilt head and adapter: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

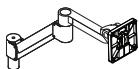
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFDUALBARCK	\$283



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

CF Max



Tip: **CFMAX** can only be used with the maximum-duty arm bracket (**CFSPSGLBASE**).

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

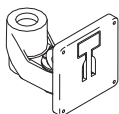
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 149	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor arm: paint 75x75 and 100x100 heavy-duty tilt head/VESA plate No mounting bracket 	1 Style number	2 Finish color number for arm: 7018 Pewter 0835 Black ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No bracket Maximum duty C-clamp bracket 	No cost +\$85	Specify with no bracket. Specify with maximum duty C-clamp.
Tilt Head	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CF heavy-duty tilt head 	+\$52	Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CF Plus CF Plus heavy-duty 		► Page 163 ► Page 164

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFMAX	\$613

CF Tilt Head and Single Connector



Tip: **CFTHC** is compatible with **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** pole assemblies.

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 149	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor arm: paint 100x100 standard VESA plate CF Plus single connector 	1 Style number	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CF standard tilt head CF heavy-duty tilt head 	No cost +\$52	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CF Plus CF Plus HD 		► Page 162 ► Page 164

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFTHC	\$145



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

CF Arm Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 149 Bracket: paint Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
CFMSC	\$34

Tip: **CFMSC** connectors are included with CF Plus and Plus HD when single pole options are specified in assembly.

Tip: CF Plus and Plus heavy-duty dynamic arms are compatible with **CFMSC**.

CF Dual Hub



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 149 Dual hub: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
CFDC	\$80

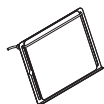
Tip: Compatible with **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** dual pole mounted assemblies.

Tip: **CFDC** is not compatible with horizontal extenders or tilt heads. To support horizontal extenders and tilt heads, specify **CFMSC**.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

CF Tablet and Laptop Holders



Tip: Laptop holder includes black pad to stop laptop slip-page. Security cord secures laptop in place.

Tip: Laptop holder and universal laptop/tablet holder attach to tilt head mechanism (not included).

Tip: The laptop holder platform (CFLHS) can be used on CF monitor arms, as well as most monitor arms with a VESA plate and tilt head that has tilt functionality.

Tip: Please mockup when ordering CF laptop holder to ensure it meets mobility expectations.

Tip: CF slider bar will limit the mobility of the laptop holder to approximately 45 degrees. For best mobility, make sure the attached arm does not have a slide bar.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 149 • Laptop holder, if selected: paint • Universal laptop/tablet holder, if selected: black/pewter combination 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for laptop holder, if selected: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
10"	13½"	CFLHS	\$237

CF Technology Cradle



Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.

Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.

Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 • Cradle: 0835 Black • Technology support strap 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
7/8"-2¼"	7"-9"	9¾"	CFTECHCRD	\$70

Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF pole mounted solution, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.

CF Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

Tip: When mounting CF arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.



*Tip: **CFSERIESCC** does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.*



*Tip: **CFSERIESTM** compatible with **CFINTRO**, **CFPLUS**, **CFPLUSHD** if ordered after April 19, 2021.*

*Tip: **CFSERIESTM** can be used with 14", 20", 28" poles.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 149 Bracket: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flat panel monitor pole mounts

Specification Information
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Weight Style Number U.S. Price

CF C-Clamp
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 lb CFSERIESCC \$81

CF Through Mount Bracket
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 lb CFSERIESTM \$81



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	• Bracket: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• Flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶ Page 177

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
4 lb	CFSPMOD	\$81
:	:	:

Tip: **CFSPMOD** is not compatible with **FLEXDOCK**.

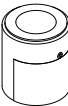
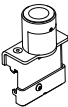
Tip: **CFSPMOD** is recommended for use with CF static assemblies.

Tip: **CFSPMOD** includes the flex mount through mounting hardware.

CF Arm Brackets

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	• Bracket: paint • Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Frame One Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODFO	\$147
Bivi Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODBV	\$ 96
:	:



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).
▶ See Benching Specification Guide.

CF Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

Tip: When mounting CF arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.



Tip: **CFSPWM** is not recommended for drywall, sheet rock, or plaster surfaces.



Tip: When using **CFSPSW**, limit the CF arm load to 25 lb.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 149 Bracket: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flat panel monitor pole mounts
► Page 177

Specification Information
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Weight Style Number U.S. Price

Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket		
2.5 lb	CFSPWM	\$70
:	:	:

Slatwall Bracket		
3 lb	CFSPSW	\$70
:	:	:

CF Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 149 Bracket: paint Tilt head on wall-mount 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Tip: **CFWM** is not recommended for drywall, sheet rock, or plaster surfaces.



Tip: Tilt head assemblies for CF and CF modular.



Tip: **CFMAX** can be used only with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.

Specification Information
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Weight Style Number U.S. Price

Wall-Mount Monitor Support		
1.5 lb	CFWM	\$167
:	:	:

Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket		
4 lb	CFSPSGLBASE	\$ 85
:	:	:

CF Tilt Heads/Poles/Extenders

Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF pole system triple assemblies.



Tip: **CFSTH** can be used with CF Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.

Tip: **CFSTH** is standard with 100x100 VESA plate.



Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Tilt head: paintTilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tilt head: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
:	:
:	:

CF Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release

CFSTH	\$130
:	:

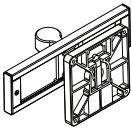
Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

CFHDTN	\$202
:	:

Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism with Quick Release

CFHDQRTN2	\$198
:	:

CF Standard Slider Bar Tilt Head



Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** can be used with entire CF dynamic portfolio. Sliders not recommended on tiered static assemblies.

Tip: When using CF Universal slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** adds horizontal range of 5½".

Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** is standard with quick release.

Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** includes **CFSTH** tilt head.

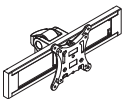
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 149 Tilt head: paint Slider bar tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate: black paint only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black, 7018 Pewter, ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
UNIVERSALSLIDE	\$148

CF Standard Slider Bar Tilt Head

UNIVERSALSLIDE	\$148
----------------	-------

CF Heavy-Duty Slider Bar Tilt Head



Tip: Sliders add horizontal range of 9".

Tip: **CFSLIDETHHD** works with all CF arms except CF intro.

Tip: Tilt head on slider bar does not rotate.

Tip: When using CF heavy-duty slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Not recommended for tiered monitor applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 149 Slider bar with quick release tilt head 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slider bar with quick release tilt head: 0835 Black, 7018 Pewter, ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
CFSLIDETHHD	\$247

Slider Bar Heavy-Duty Tilt Head with Quick Release

CFSLIDETHHD	\$247
-------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads

Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF pole system triple assemblies.

Tip: **CFTHSLIDEWO** and **CFTHSLIDEHD** can be used with CF pole mounted solutions.

Tip: **CFHDTH** and **CFHDQRTH2** can be used with both CF Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.



Tip: To adjust the monitor height up and down using a static pole, specify the adjustable monitor arm adapter.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, use CF heavy-duty tilt head (**CFHDTH** or **CFHDQRTH2**).



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 149</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tilt head: paint• Adjustable monitor adapter without tilt head mechanism: black paint only• Tilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected</div>	<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Paint color number for tilt head: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</div>

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•

Adjustable Monitor Adapter without Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDEWO	\$ 69
•	•

Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Standard Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDE	\$154
•	•

Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDEHD	\$186
•	•

CF Pole Without Arms



Tip: Assemblies using **CFP28** may not exceed 15 lb per monitor.

CFP14, **CFP20**, and **CFP28** can be used with both Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 149</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor pole mount: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole mount: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat panel monitor pole mounts <p>► Page 177</p>

Specification Information			
• Dimension H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
14"	2 lb	CFP14	\$169
20"	2.3 lb	CFP20	\$196
28"	3 lb	CFP28	\$223
:	:	:	:

CF Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies



Tip: CF arm extensions are interchangeable and retrofitable. Arm extensions support larger monitors.

Tip: Tilt head is not included with the extension arm. Must order tilt heads separately.

Tip: **CFXP4H**, **CFXP8H**, and **CFXP12H** can be used with CF Plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and static monitor arms.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Horizontal extenders are not compatible to work directly with **CFDC**.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 149</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Articulating extension arm: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for extender: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
0.5 lb	CFXP4H	\$32
0.8 lb	CFXP8H	\$55
1.1 lb	CFXP12H	\$81
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

200x200 VESA Plate



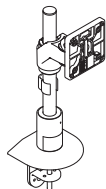
Tip: Contains 75x75, 100x100, 100x200, and 200x200 VESA hole patterns.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	• VESA plate: black	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
VESA200	\$110

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Static



Tip: All tilt head and slider bar tilt head options are standard with quick release.

Tip: 28" pole is a must specify with tiered assemblies.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, please specify CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

*Tip: When C-clamp selected on **CFSTATIC** assemblies, the undermount clamp is provided.*

*Tip: **FLEXDOCK** does not work with **CFSTATIC**.*

Tip: Triple monitor arm includes two height adjustable adapter tilt head mechanisms.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**). See Benching Specification Guide.*

*Tip: When using **UNIVERSALSLIDE**, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.*

Tip: Single static, 1 over 1 static, triple assemblies, and 3 over 3 monitor arm assemblies are not compatible with sliders. Sliders are available options on two over two assemblies only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 149 Monitor arm: paint Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Paint color number for monitor arm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow Assembly option (see Required Selections below) Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Assembly Option <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single One over one Triple Triple wide Two over two Two over two wide Three over three Three over three wide 	+\$ 75 +\$ 330 +\$ 650 +\$ 700 +\$ 900 +\$1100 +\$1350 +\$1450	Specify with single static assembly. Specify with one over one static assembly. Specify with triple static assembly. Specify with triple wide static assembly. Specify with two over two static assembly. Specify with two over two wide static assembly. Specify with three over three static assembly. Specify with three over three wide static assembly.



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pole Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 14" pole 20" pole 28" pole 	No cost +\$ 74 +\$ 100	Specify with 14" pole. Specify with 20" pole. Specify with 28" pole.
Tilt Head Mechanism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard tilt head Standard slider Heavy-duty tilt head Heavy-duty tilt head slider 	No cost +\$ 25 per tilt head +\$ 52 per tilt head +\$ 174 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
Brackets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No bracket Undermount C-clamp Undermount through mount Bivi pole mount FrameOne pole mount 	No cost +\$ 81 +\$ 81 +\$ 96 +\$ 147	Specify with no bracket. Specify with undermount C-clamp bracket. Specify with undermount through mount bracket. Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket. Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.

Specification Information

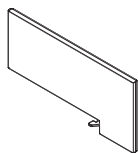
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFSTATIC	\$269

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Screens

	
Statement of Line	182
	
Divisio Side Screen	
Understanding	184
Specifying	185
Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens	
Understanding	186
Specifying	188
Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens	
Understanding	189
Specifying	190

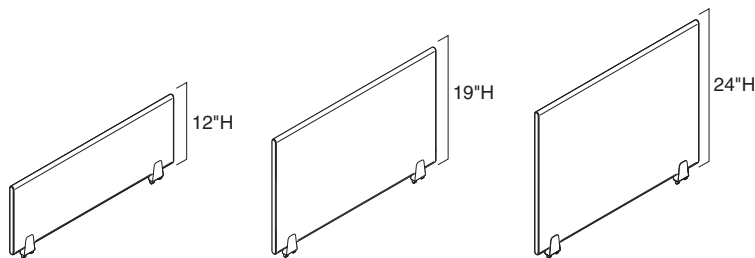
Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 184
Specifying
▶ Page 185

Divisio Side Screen

29½"D
11⅝"H



Understanding
▶ Page 186
Specifying
▶ Page 188

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
12"H	●	●	●	●
19"H	●	●	●	●
24"H	●	●	●	●

Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens



Understanding
▶ Page 189
Specifying
▶ Page 190

Privacy Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
22"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Understanding
▶ Page 189
Specifying
▶ Page 190

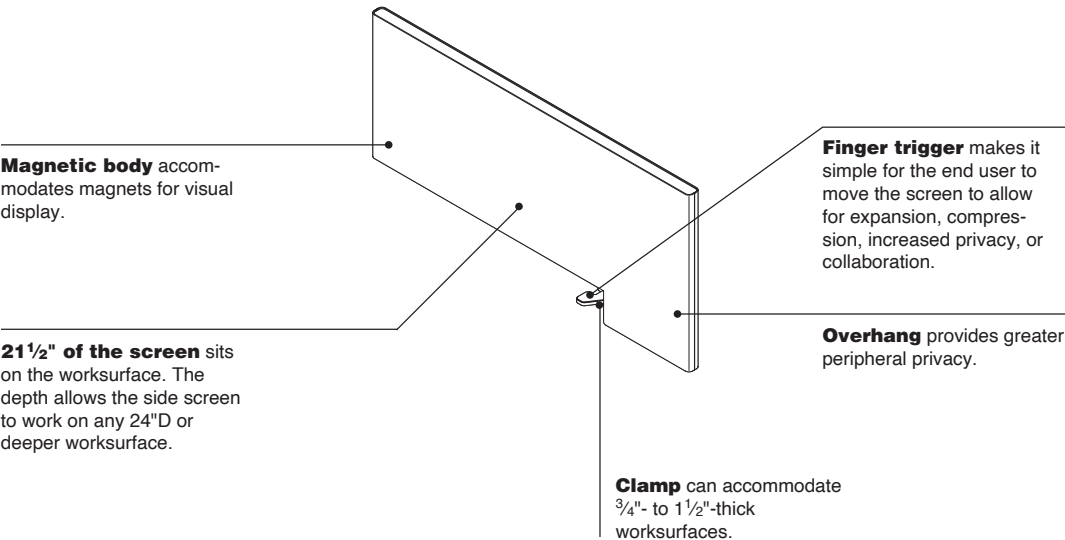
Modesty Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
14"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

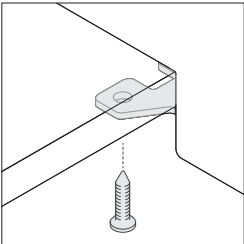
Divisio Side Screen

Divisio side screen is magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.

► Specifying, page 185



Product Details



Divisio side screen can be made more permanent by adding two screws through the clamp. For worksurfaces 1" thick or less; FrameOne, Ology, Migration, a #10 x 3/4" countersunk wood screw is recommended. For work-surfaces over 1", a #10 x 7/8" countersunk wood screw is recommended.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	29 1/2" (total), 21 1/2" (sits on worksurface)
Width	1 1/4"
Height	14 1/4" (total), 11 5/8" (above worksurface)

Divisio Side Screen

Divisio
Side Screen



Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.

Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 14 1/2 lb. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Need help? Product details, page 184• Screen: fabric price group A• Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Fabric color number3 Options, if selected (see below)▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Fabric		
• Fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$21	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$23	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	H	Number	Base Price
29 1/2"	11 5/8"	DVSS2912	\$509



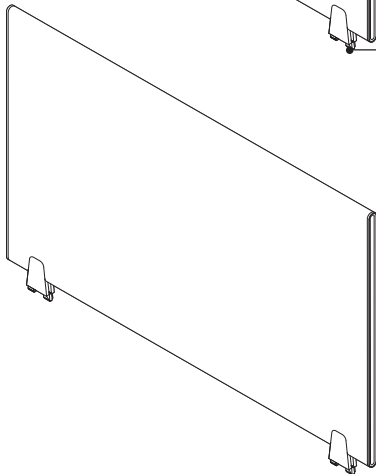
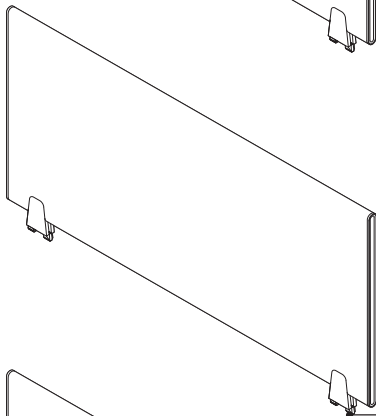
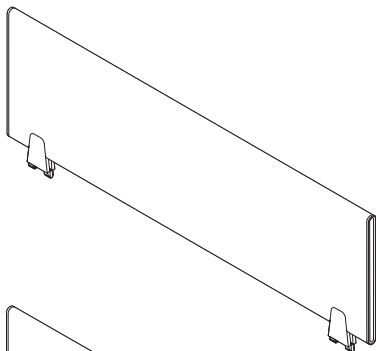
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Personal / modesty screens are tackable and provide variable privacy when and where it is needed. The screens can be used on the beam, on 1½-High low storage with a connect zone, on the back of the desk for visual privacy, or below the desk for modesty. 19½"H and 24"H are not intended for use in modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.

► Specifying, page 188

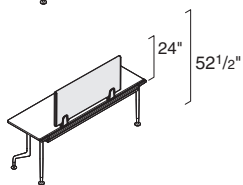
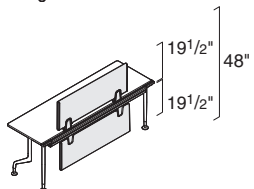
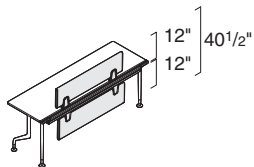
Fixed personal/modesty screens are available in three heights, 12", 19½", and 24", and four widths to accommodate varying levels of privacy. Height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen.



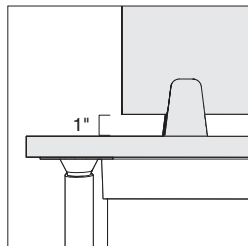
Brackets are attached to the screens.

Actual Dimensions	
Width	30", 36", 42", or 48"
Height	11", 18½", or 23"
Overall height	12", 19½", or 24"
Thickness	¾"

Product Details

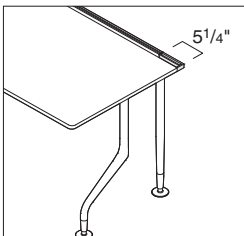


Fixed personal/modesty screens can be mounted on the desk rail. In privacy applications on a 28 1/2"H desk, the 12"H screen has an overall height of 40 1/2" from the floor, a 19 1/2"H screen has an overall height of 48" from the floor, and a 24"H screen has an overall height of 52 1/2" from the floor.

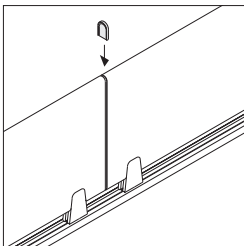


Gap is 1" between personal/modesty screen and mounting surface.

Connections



Each end of the top desk rail has a 5 1/4" mounting free zone which prohibits the attachment of personal screens.



When screens are placed directly adjacent to each other, a small aligner can be placed in between the screens at the top to connect them for planar alignment. Aligners are ordered separately in packages of 10.

Surface Materials

Infill

- Fabric

Brackets

- 4799 Platinum paint

front

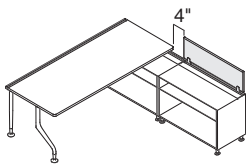


back



Fabric without pattern is recommended when using a COM fabric to provide a consistent visual. Fabric with patterns could result in the above visual.

Application Topics



Screen width needs to allow 4" clearance from front edge of desk to allow desk surface to slide forward.

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 186 Personal/modesty screens: fabric price group 1 Brackets: 4799 Platinum | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below) See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 280. |
|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Fabric	12"H	19 1/2"H	24"H	
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	+\$ 49	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 97	+\$132	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$125	+\$165	+\$204	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 23	+\$ 23	+\$ 23	See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: When using COM fabric, it is recommended that non-patterned fabric be used to provide a consistent visual between adjacent screens, and from one side to the other.

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

12"H Screens

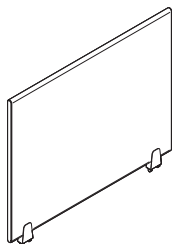
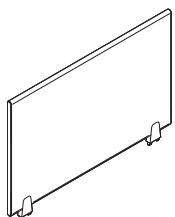
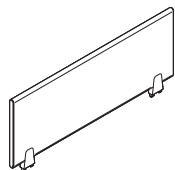
30"	CQSF3012	\$259
36"	CQSF3612	\$305
42"	CQSF4212	\$341
48"	CQSF4812	\$385

19 1/2"H Screens

30"	CQSF3019	\$400
36"	CQSF3619	\$445
42"	CQSF4219	\$487
48"	CQSF4819	\$525

24"H Screens

30"	CQSF3024	\$538
36"	CQSF3624	\$584
42"	CQSF4224	\$626
48"	CQSF4824	\$667



Tip: 19 1/2"H and 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens

Privacy Screens and
Modesty Screens

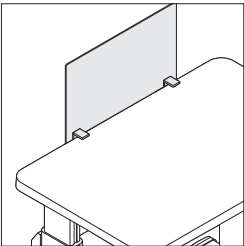
Privacy Screens



► Specifying, page 190

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details



Privacy screen provides lightweight space division above worksurface.

Privacy screen top is a fixed height 19" above worksurface.

Privacy screen can be used in combination with modesty screen.

Privacy screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics

Screen Width	SlatRail Width					
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"						
25"/28"						
31"/34"						
37"/40"						
43"/46"						
49"/52"						
55"/58"						
61"/64"						

- SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen
- SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen
- SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens.

Surface Materials

Screen

- 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1/4"
Width	22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	22"

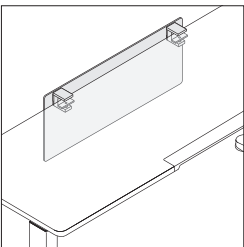
Modesty Screens



► Specifying, page 190

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details



Modesty screen provides below worksurface modesty.

Gap between worksurface and screen is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

Modesty screen top is a fixed height 1/4" above and 12 1/2" below worksurface.

Modesty screen can be used in combination with privacy screen.

Modesty screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics

Screen Width	SlatRail Width					
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"						
25"/28"						
31"/34"						
37"/40"						
43"/46"						
49"/52"						
55"/58"						
61"/64"						

- SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen
- SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen
- SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens.

Surface Materials

Screen

- 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1/4"
Width	22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	14"

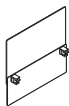
Screens

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.



Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens are not recommended for use with 22 1/4"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens ship with three Universal clamps. All other screen widths ship with two Universal clamps.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 189	• Screen: 6544 Frost only • Universal clamps: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Universal clamp: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Screen Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	--------	--------------	------------

Privacy Screens Only

22"	5.67 lb	AP22	\$ 501
28"	5.77 lb	AP28	\$ 525
34"	6.17 lb	AP34	\$ 555
40"	6.57 lb	AP40	\$ 580
46"	6.77 lb	AP46	\$ 611
52"	6.97 lb	AP52	\$ 639
58"	7.27 lb	AP58	\$ 715
64"	7.77 lb	AP64	\$ 741

Modesty Screens Only


22"	4.27 lb	AM22	\$ 456
28"	4.57 lb	AM28	\$ 487
34"	4.87 lb	AM34	\$ 513
40"	5.17 lb	AM40	\$ 538
46"	5.52 lb	AM46	\$ 568
52"	5.77 lb	AM52	\$ 596
58"	5.97 lb	AM58	\$ 670
64"	6.27 lb	AM64	\$ 691

Modesty and Privacy Screens

22"	8.07 lb	AMP22	\$ 816
28"	8.57 lb	AMP28	\$ 873
34"	9.27 lb	AMP34	\$ 925
40"	9.97 lb	AMP40	\$ 982
46"	10.52 lb	AMP46	\$1040
52"	10.97 lb	AMP52	\$1097
58"	11.47 lb	AMP58	\$1195
64"	12.27 lb	AMP64	\$1250

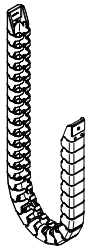
Power and Cable Management

	
Statement of Line	192

	
High-Capacity Cable Riser	
Understanding	194
Specifying	207
Vertical Cable Carrier	
Understanding	195
Specifying	207
6"D Wire Managers	
Understanding	195
Specifying	208
1¾"D Wire Managers	
Understanding	195
Specifying	208
Powerstrip Intro	
Understanding	196
Specifying	210
Powerstrip Plus	
Understanding	200
Specifying	212
Pop Up Powerstrip	
Understanding	200
Specifying	214
Under Worksurface Utility Power	
Understanding	204
Specifying	216
Universal Cable Management Kits	
Understanding	206
Specifying	217

Statement of Line

Power and Cable Management



High-Capacity Cable Riser

Understanding
▶ Page 194
Specifying
▶ Page 207



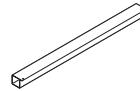
Vertical Cable Carrier

Understanding
▶ Page 195
Specifying
▶ Page 207



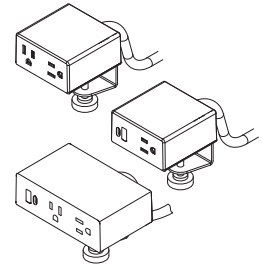
6\"D Wire Managers

Understanding
▶ Page 195
Specifying
▶ Page 208



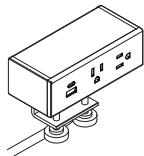
1 3/4\"D Wire Managers

Understanding
▶ Page 195
Specifying
▶ Page 208



Powerstrip Intro

Understanding
▶ Page 196
Specifying
▶ Page 210



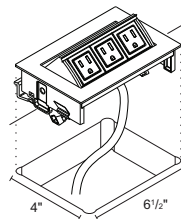
Powerstrip Plus

Understanding
▶ Page 200
Specifying
▶ Page 212



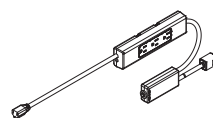
Powerstrip Plus Flush Mount

Understanding
▶ Page 200
Specifying
▶ Page 212



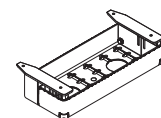
Pop Up Powerstrip

Understanding
▶ Page 200
Specifying
▶ Page 214



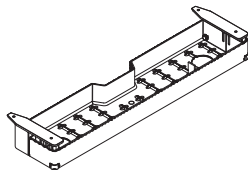
Under Worksurface Utility Power

Understanding
▶ Page 204
Specifying
▶ Page 216



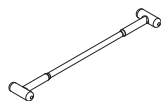
Universal Cable Management Kit, Small

Understanding
▶ Page 206
Specifying
▶ Page 217



Universal Cable Management Kit, Large

Understanding
▶ Page 206
Specifying
▶ Page 217



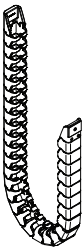
Smart Straps Bulk Pack

Specifying
▶ Page 218



Power and Cable Management

High-Capacity Cable Riser



► Specifying, page 207

Product Details

High-capacity cable riser provides vertical cable management for multiple, heavy gauge cords; recommended for height-adjustable workspaces to a magnetic metal surface connection.

Easy cord installation and disassembly with a robust hold to keep cords in place.

Each link lays flat against the other to form a concealed front to hide cords and provide a clean aesthetic.

Links will move uniformly together keeping cables aligned and well managed.

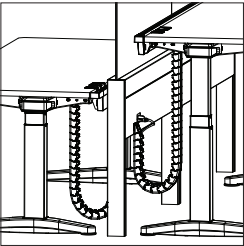
Universal fit for most applications.

Application

Recommended for height-adjustable workspaces.

Attaches to the underside of the top along the back edge to route cords and cables from top to power source.

Tip: Do not use with standard integrated storage or within enclosed areas that would restrict the movement of the cable riser's links.



Top bracket can pivot to 90 degrees and attaches directly underneath the workspace with screws.

Bottom bracket attaches to magnetic metal surfaces near a power receptacle via a rubber-coated magnet to avoid scratching.

Ideal for use with height-adjustable desks paired with Answer fence, beam, panel system, Bivi Slim Leg HAD application, and benching applications.

Top bracket footprint needed: 2 1/2"D by 2"W.

Top thickness – 1" plus with hardware included. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter screw lengths must be obtained.

Screw length – 7/8"

Links can be rotated 180° degrees for customization.

Minimum bend radius is 1 3/16".

Surface Materials

Two choices for blending in with the furniture's palette aesthetic.

Cable Riser

- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Cable Riser Assembly

Depth	1 7/16"
Width	13 1/32"
Length	41 5/16" (including brackets and links)

Internal Cavity

Depth	1 1/4"
Width	1 7/16"

Vertical Cable Carrier



► Specifying, page 207

Product Details

Vertical cable carrier has a 52" flexible spine with two management channels to manage cords from below worksurface to the floor.

Vertical cable carrier bracket attaches to the underside of the worksurface and weighted base sits on floor.

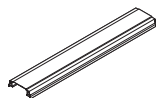
Surface Materials

Vertical cable carrier
• 6688 Steel

Actual Dimensions

Width	21½"
Height	52"
Weight	1 lb

6"D Wire Managers



► Specifying, page 207

Product Details

Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

PVC-free ABX material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

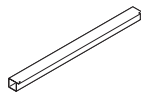
Surface Materials

Wire manager
• 6000 Black
• 6249 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	6"
Width	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", and 60"
Height	2"

1¾"D Wire Managers



► Specifying, page 208

Product Details

Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

PVC-free polypropylene material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

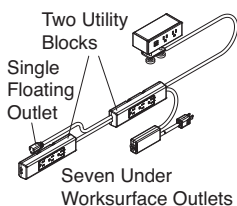
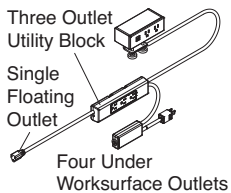
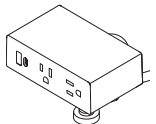
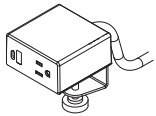
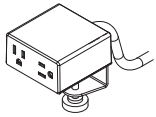
Surface Materials

Wire manager
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1¾"
Width	6", 12", 18", 23¼", 30", 35", 42", and 48"
Height	1¾"

Powerstrip Intro



► Specifying, page 210

Product Details

Powerstrip intro offers desktop C-clamped powerstrips with combinations of power outlets, USB A+C 20W, and optional under worksurface utility power 4 or 7 power outlets.

Desktop power configuration options and specifications include:

- Two power-A
- One power and USB A+C 20W
- Two power and one USB-A+C 20W
- Power outlet is 15A, 120V, 60Hz
- Tamper resistant power outlets

Meets spill test criteria.

Powerstrips with 20 watt intelligent USB A+C:

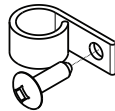
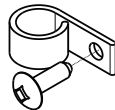
- If only USB-C in use: delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder up to 20 watts goes to the USB-C device
- Dual USB-A watt/amp output (2 port) is 10W/2A per port with dedicated charging ports

C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

20W USB A+C



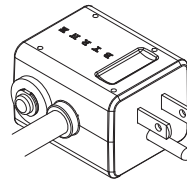
Powerstrip intro USB ports are recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices. Not recommended for devices needing higher output, more than 20-watts, like compact laptops. See Powerstrip Plus for higher output USB options.



Cable management clips, 2-pack, comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

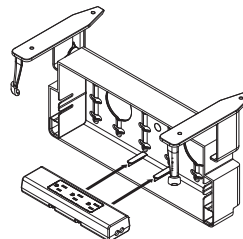
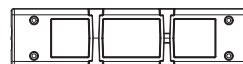
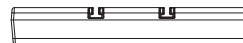
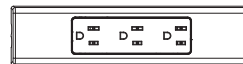
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Powerstrip intro without optional under worksurface utility power includes a 9-foot standard smooth cord with a diameter of ⅜" or 163" curly cord.



Powerstrip intro includes a standard straight 3-prong plug. An overcurrent protection (OCP) 90° plug is also an option. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required.

Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power



The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management trays, sold separately. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed.

Optional under worksurface utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

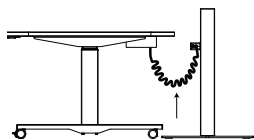
Universal cable management tray - small tray, **DSTRAYSM**, holds four outlets and large tray, **DSTRAYLG**, holds seven outlets under worksurface utility power.

Overcurrent protection, OCP, via a circuit breaker prevents one powerstrip intro assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.

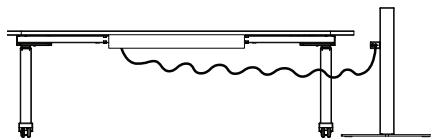
Overcurrent protection is included as standard with powerstrip intro configurations with more than three outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

Overcurrent protection (OCP) includes a circuit breaker rated for 15 amps.

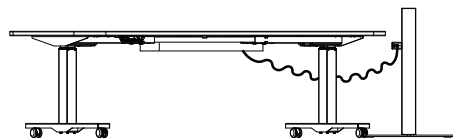
Powerstrip intro with optional under-worksurface utility power comes standard with OCP inline box and optional 6-foot or 8-foot standard smooth power cord with a diameter of ⅜" or 163" curly cord. Choice of standard straight or 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90°.



Shown repositioned desk at 180°.

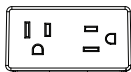
Surface Materials

Housing

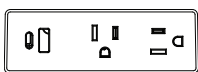
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Tip: Arctic white housing will have white cord and merle housing will have black cord.

Actual Dimensions



2 Ports



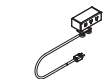
3 Ports

D	3 1/16"	3 7/16"
W	3 1/16"	4 11/16"
H	1 5/8"	1 5/8"

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Certifications include:

- cULus



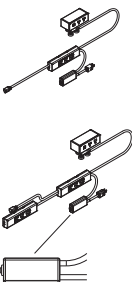
Power cord length

Nema 5-15 3 prong plug options

Overcurrent Protection (OCP)

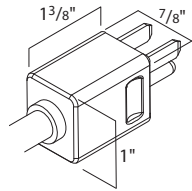


Without under worksurface utility power	With under worksurface utility power
9' or 163" curly cord	6' and 8' options or 163" curly cord
Standard Straight 1 3/8" x 1" x 7/8"	Standard Straight
90° with Overcurrent Protection (OCP) in plug 2 1/16" x 1 5/8" x 1 7/16"	Standard 90°
90° OCP plug	Included with utility power as an inline box

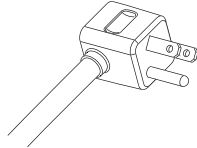


Tip: When optioning the under worksurface utility power and a height adjustable desk, specify the 8' power cord option for better reach to building outlet.

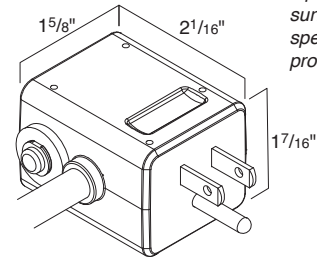
Standard 3-Prong Plug



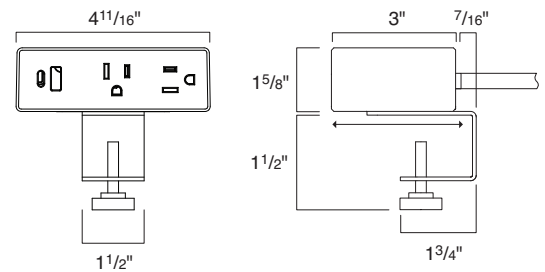
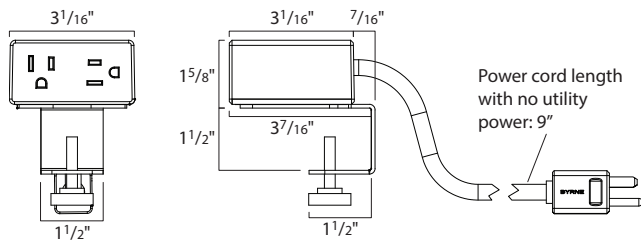
3-Prong Plus 90° Plug



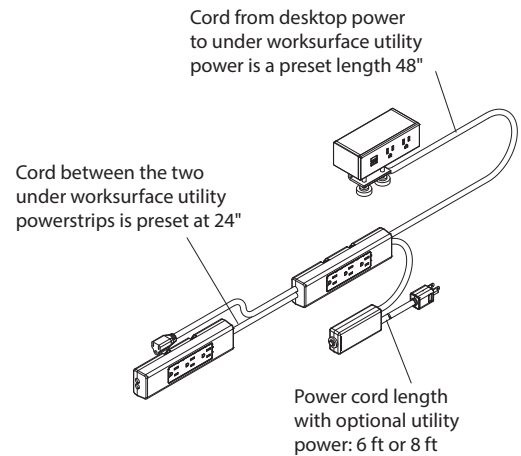
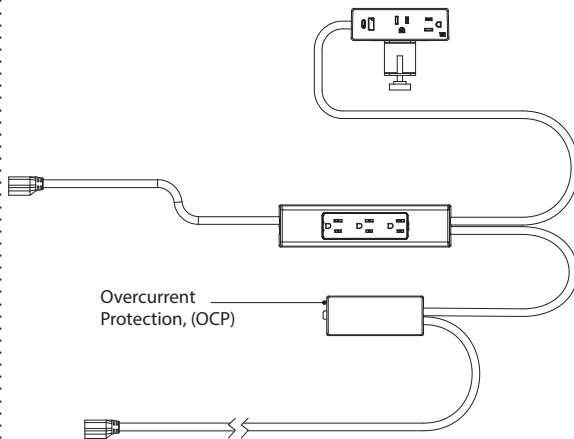
Overcurrent Protection (OCP) 90° Plug



Tip: When no under work-surface utility power is specified this plug will be provided.



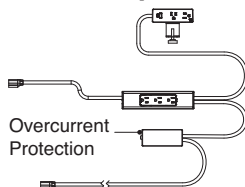
Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power



Powerstrip Intro vs. Powerstrip Plus

Product Name	Power Strip Intro	Powerstrip Plus	Pop Up
Number of Worksurfaces Power Configurations	4 Combination of Power outlets, USB A+C 20W	15 Combination of Power outlets, USB A+C 20W, USB-C 45W, and USB-C 100W and Data	4 Combination of Power outlets, USB A+C 20W and data
20W USB A+C	Yes	Yes	Yes
USB C-45W (Compact laptops) and 100W (Medium and large laptops)	No	Yes	Yes
Mounting Options	C-Clamp	C-Clamp, Rail, Front Edge, or Flush Mount	Flush Mount
Under Worksurface Utility Power Options	4 Outlets or 7 Outlets	4 Outlets 7 Outlets or 9 Outlets	4 Outlets, 7 Outlets, or 9 Outlets
Overcurrent Protection (OCP)	Optional with no utility power	Optional with no utility power	Optional with no utility power
	Standard with more than three power outlets	Standard with more than three power outlets	Standard with more than three power outlets
	Standard with utility power	Standard with utility power	Standard with utility power
Cord Options	Standard and Curly	Standard, Braided or Curly	Standard, Braided or Curly
Plug Options	Desktop powerstrip Standard NEMA 90° NEMA with overcurrent protection Desktop powerstrip with optional under worksurface utility powerstrip Standard NEMA 90° NEMA <i>Tip: Both plug options include overcurrent protection inline box with utility power, see illustration below.</i>	Standard NEMA 90° NEMA Thread Low Profile (with standard or braided cord only)	Standard NEMA 90 Degree NEMA Thread Low Profile (with standard or braided cord only)

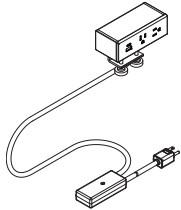
Overcurrent protection inline box



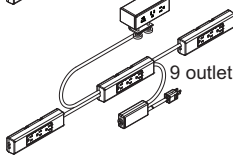
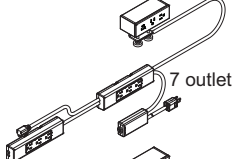
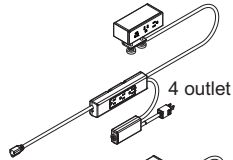
Powerstrip Plus and Pop Up Powerstrip



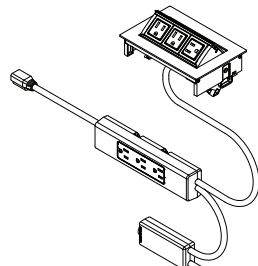
Without overcurrent protection



With overcurrent protection



► Specifying, page 212



Pop up powerstrip is available with or without overcurrent protection, as well as four, seven, or nine outlet utility power. ► Specifying, page 214

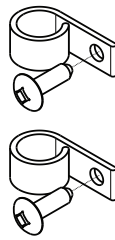
Product Details

Desktop power offers multiple power, USB, and data options; and can be specified with a C-clamp, rail mount, front edge mount, or flush mount. Meets spill test criteria.

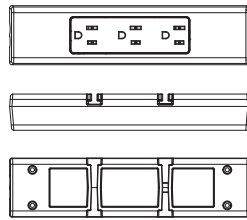
C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between 1/2" and 1 3/8" thick. Also available with rail mount, front edge mount, or flush mount.

Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for details.

Under worksurface optional utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

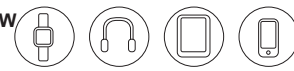


Cable management kit comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords. *Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*



The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit sold separately.

Dual USB-C 45W 20W USB A+C



45W or 100W USB C



Powerstrip Plus's USB A+C 20W recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.

USB-C 45W recommended for all of the above and compact laptops.

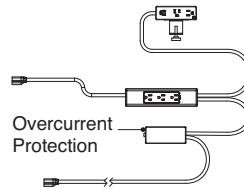
Dual USB-C 45W, if one USB-C device is charging then full 45W is utilized. If two USB-C devices are charging, then 45W is split between each device.

USB-C 100W recommended for all of the above and medium to large size laptops.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Overcurrent protection via a circuit breaker

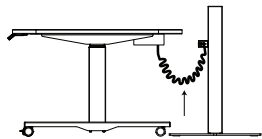
prevents one powerstrip plus assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.



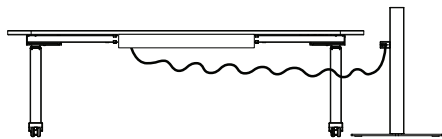
Overcurrent protection is included as standard with powerstrip plus configurations with more than three outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

Power plug options:

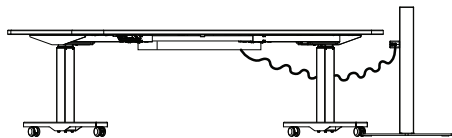
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- 90° NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- Thread low profile plug



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90°.



Shown repositioned desk at 180°.

Surface Materials

Desktop power

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE2 Light Peacock

Flush mount frame and faceplate

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

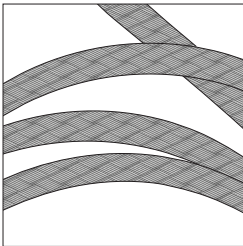
Pop up powerstrip frame/lid and faceplate

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

Power cord options and lengths:

- Smooth straight 6', 8', or 10': Black or White
- Braided 6', 8', or 10': Black or Seagull
- Curly cord 8' or 163": Black or White



Braided cord

- 9009 Black
- 9011 Seagull

Actual Dimensions

Diameter of Powerstrip Plus power cords:

Standard 1/3"

Braided 2/5"

Curly 1/3"
(coiled area 1 1/2" diameter)

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Power configurations options guide

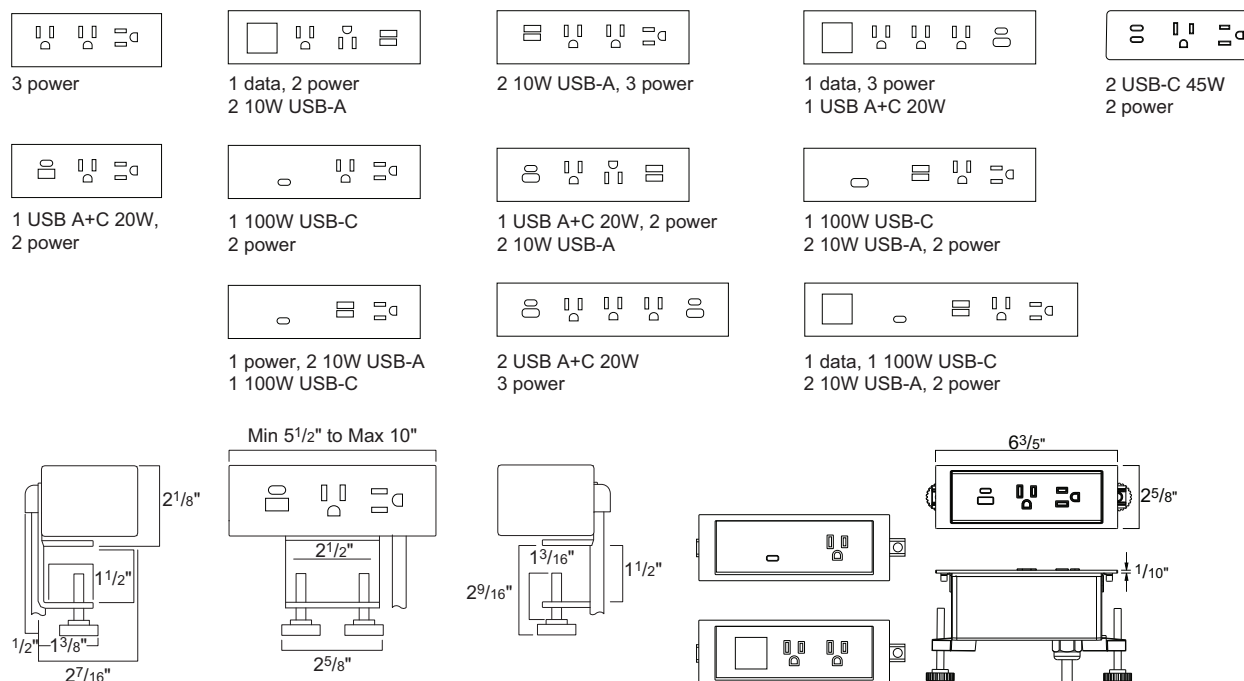
Hedberg Option Code	Power Outlet	Number per Powerstrip			Data
		USB-A	USB A+C/ Low Wattage	USB-C/ High Wattage	
3P	3				
2P1AC10	2		1 – 20W		
2P1A1D	2	2			1
2P1C100	2			1 – 100W	
3P1A	3	2			
1P1A1C100	1	2		1 – 100W	
2P1A1C100	2	2		1 – 100W	
2P3A1C20	2	2	1 – 20W		
3P2AC10	3		2 – 20W		
3P1AC101D	3		1 – 20W		1
2P1A1C100D	2	2		1 – 100W	1
2P2C45	2			2-45W	
2P1D (Flush mount and Pop Up only)	2				1
1P1C100 (Flush mount and Pop Up only)	1			1 – 100W	

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Optional data port adapter information chart. (Coupler/jack not included)

Note: Please verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

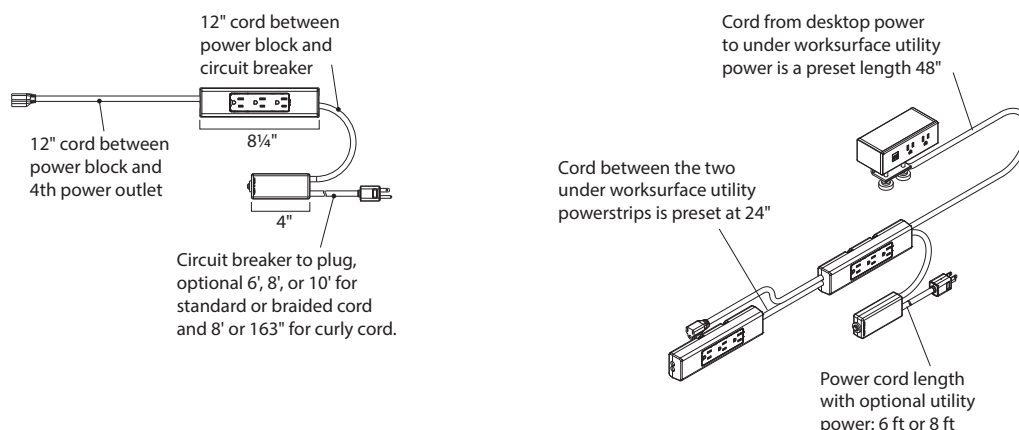
Adapter	Manufacturer
BBB	L-Com Keystone Modular
BBB	NETCONNECT, and 110 Connect Series Modular Jack
BBB	Siemon ZMAX Style
BBB	Allen Tel Versa Tap Series
BBB	Leviton Quick Port Series
BBB	Belden REVConnect
BBB	HDMI Adapter Cable
CCC	Hubbell Nextspeed Keystone Series
CCC	ADC Truenet series
DDD	Blank (no coupler/jack)
EEE	Ortronics TracJack Series
FFF	Panduit Mini-Com Series
HHH	Video Monitor Jack/DB-15, panel mount solder style



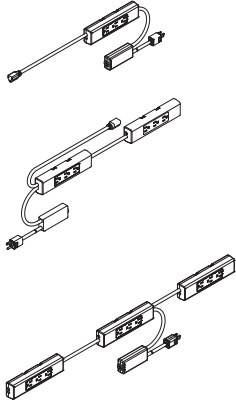
Flush Mount / Pop Up options only:

- 3 power (used on all mounting brackets)
- 1 USB A+C 20W, 2 power (used on all mounting brackets)
- 1 data, 2 power (only available with flush mount and pop up, shown above)
- 1 USB-C 100W, 1 power (only available with flush mount and pop up, shown above)

Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power Dimensions



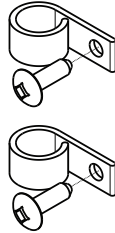
Under Worksurface Utility Power



► Specifying, page 216

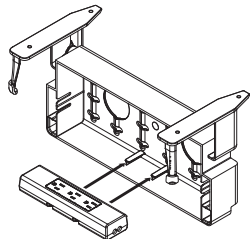
Product Details

Under worksurface utility power provides multiple power outlets for plugging in a height adjustable desk, computer, and desktop necessities with a one cord out solution.

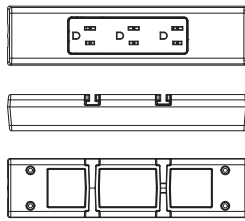


Cable management kit comes standard and mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

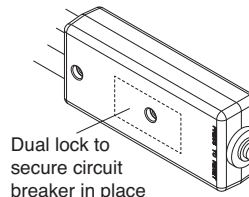
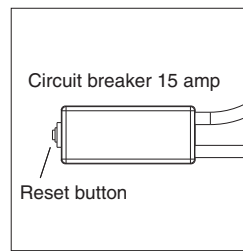
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".



Under worksurface utility power does not ship with independent mounting hardware. The blocks are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.



The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit trays. This design helps keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit's smart straps, if selected, are used to hold the power cord in place. ► See page 217 for universal cable management kit understanding content.



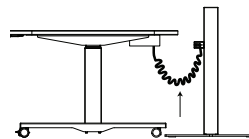
Overcurrent protection is required by UL on these products.

UL Listed: Utility power block outlets are hardwired together in a complete, UL listed assembly.

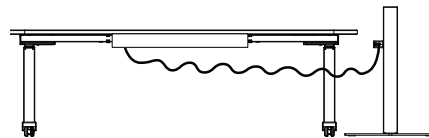
Tip: Underwriters laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Power plug options:

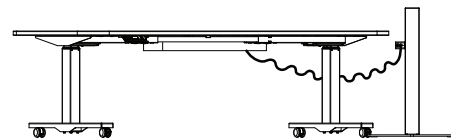
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- 90° NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- Thread low profile plug



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90°.

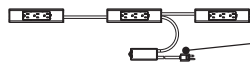
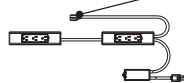


Shown repositioned desk at 180°.

Four outlets total – One utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Seven outlets total – Two utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Nine outlets total – Three utility block, with three outlets each.



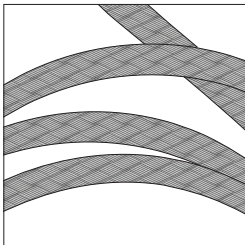
Floating female outlet for oversized plugs or power supplies.

Optional standard NEMA 3-prong plug, 90° or thread low profile plug.

Surface Materials

Power cord options
and lengths:

- Smooth straight 6', 8', or 10': Black or White
- Braided 6', 8', or 10': Black or Seagull
- Curly cord 8' or 163": Black or White



Braided cord

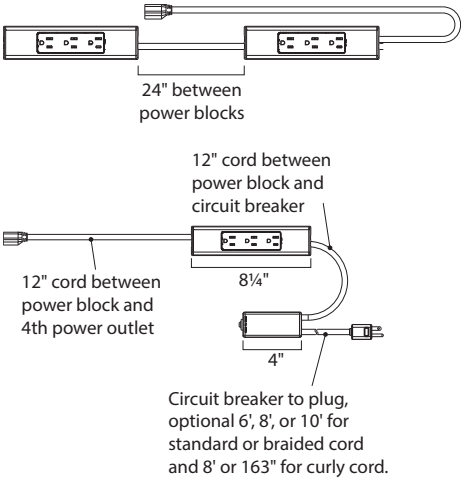
- 9009 Black
- 9011 Seagull

Actual Dimensions

Power blocks

Depth	2"
Width	8¼"
Thickness	1"

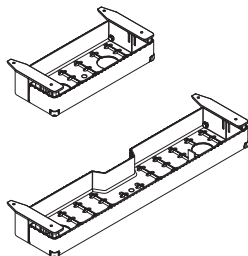
Dimensions



Optional under worksurface utility power available with:

- NEMA 90°
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong
- Thread low profile plug

Universal Cable Management Kits



► Specifying, page 217

Product Details

Universal cable management kit provides easy management and access to cords, cables, and power blocks under a workstation.

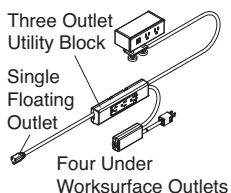
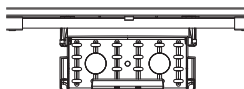
Optional smart straps allow for easy management of cables and cords in the cable management tray. Straps are 5³/₄" long.

Cable management tray is designed to fit behind the stretcher bar and under-structure of most Steelcase height-adjustable tables.

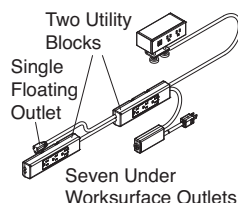
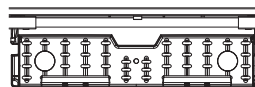
Cable management tray provides tool-free and hardware-free mounting of under worksurface utility power.

Cable management tray allows for a 1/8" gap around all four sides between the tray and the worksurface when mounted to allow for cable egress.

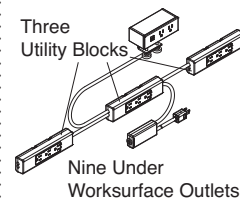
The small 15¹/₂" cable management tray is designed to hold one, 4 outlet, utility powerstrip. The tray does not have the capacity to hold more than one utility powerstrip. *Tip: When specifying for Flex personal spaces 120° height-adjustable desks, only small cable management kit will fit.*



The large 30" cable management tray holds two utility powerstrips in the raised bars section. There is capacity to add three utility powerstrips, two in the raised bar area and one more in the tray, strapped down.



Consider ordering one small and one large tray when specifying nine under worksurface outlets, for additional storage.

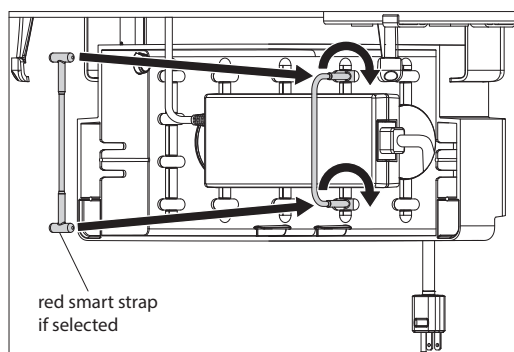
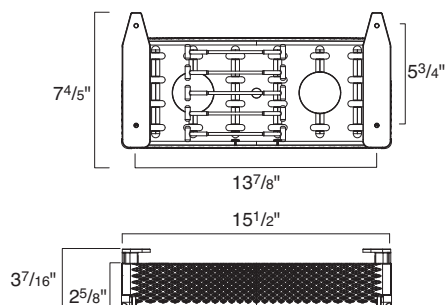
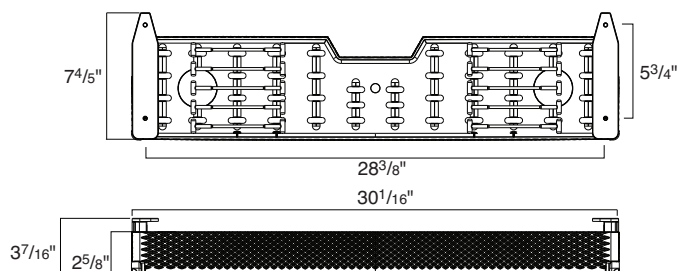


Surface Materials

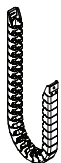
Cable tray
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	6 ⁵ / ₁₆ " (7 ⁴ / ₅ " with bracket)
Width	15 ¹ / ₂ ", 30"
Height	2 ⁵ / ₈ " (3 ¹ / ₂ " when installed)



High-Capacity Cable Riser



Tip: Screw attachment to the underside of the mounting surface.

Tip: Magnetic bottom bracket attaches to metal magnetic surface.

Tip: Do not use with integrated storage.

Tip: Do not use within an enclosed area that would restrict the movement of the cable riser's links.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Need help? Product details, page 194• High capacity vertical cable riser: plastic• Attachment hardware for top bracket• Magnetic bottom bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Plastic color number for cable riser: 6053 Seagull 6527 Merle

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Powerstrip Intro ▶ Page 210• Powerstrip Plus ▶ Page 212• Pop Up Powerstrip ▶ Page 214

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	L	Number	Price
17 ¹ / ₁₆ "	1 ³ / ₃₂ "	41 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	DSVCMHC	\$200
.

Vertical Cable Carrier



Tip: Vertical cable carrier is recommended for use with height-adjustable work surfaces.

Tip: Vertical cable carrier affixes under the work surface and has a weighted base to hold it in place.

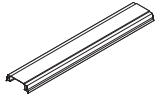
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Need help? Product details, page 195• Cable carrier: 6688 Steel• Attachment hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Style number

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Price
2 ¹ / ₂ "	52"	AHCC	\$232
.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

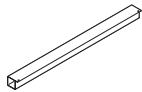
6"D Wire Managers



Tip: Wire manager attaches to a clip that is affixed to the underside of a worksurface.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify					
► Need help? Product details, page 195			• Wire manager: 6000 Black or 6249 Platinum • Attachment hardware			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for wire manager		
Specification Information								
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.			
D	W	H		Number	Price			
6"	30½"	2"	0.13 lb	AWMXL30	\$101			
6"	36½"	2"	0.24 lb	AWMXL36	\$116			
6"	42½"	2"	0.34 lb	AWMXL42	\$132			
6"	48½"	2"	0.44 lb	AWMXL48	\$144			
6"	54½"	2"	0.56 lb	AWMXL54	\$162			
6"	60½"	2"	0.65 lb	AWMXL60	\$179			
.			

1¾"D Wire Managers



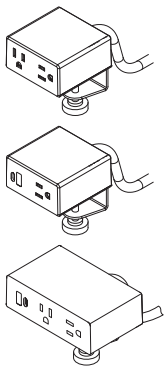
*Tip: Actual width of **AWM23** is 23¼".*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 195			• Wire manager: 6000 Black • Attachment hardware		
			Style number		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
1¾"	6"	1¾"	0.13 lb	AWM06	\$35
1¾"	12"	1¾"	0.24 lb	AWM12	\$46
1¾"	18"	1¾"	0.34 lb	AWM18	\$53
1¾"	23"	1¾"	0.44 lb	AWM23	\$60
1¾"	30"	1¾"	0.56 lb	AWM30	\$70
1¾"	35"	1¾"	0.65 lb	AWM35	\$77
1¾"	42"	1¾"	0.77 lb	AWM42	\$85
1¾"	48"	1¾"	0.88 lb	AWM48	\$96



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Powerstrip Intro



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 196	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Powerstrip intro: plastic• Straight 3-prong plug• C-clamp mount• Cord managers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections)3 Plastic color number for housing:<ul style="list-style-type: none">6009 Arctic White6527 Merle4 Options, (if selected) see below

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Tip: Each USB-A port can provide up to 10 watts (2 amps). Configuration with dual USB-A, each port is independent of the other.

Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desktop Power Configuration	• Two power outlets	No cost	Specify with two power outlets.
	• One power outlet with one USB A+C 20W	+\$ 40	Specify with one power outlet with one USB A+C 20W.
	• Two power outlets with one USB-A and one USB-C intelligent 20W	+\$123	Specify with two power outlets with one USB-A and one USB-C intelligent 20W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA plug.
	• 90° NEMA with overcurrent protection (OCP, used when desktop power only is specified, no utility power)	+\$ 52	Specify with 90° NEMA plug with overcurrent protection (OCP).
	• 90° NEMA (No OCP, used when utility power option is specified)	+\$ 36	Specify with 90° NEMA (no OCP).

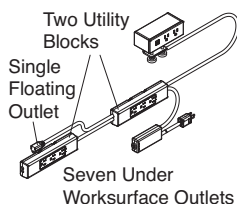
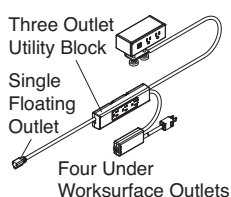
► Options, continued on next page


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: USB A+C 20W for charging cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.

Tip: Optional under worksurface utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits. Kit sold separately.



Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$130	Specify <i>with one utility and one female plug.</i>
	• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$258	Specify <i>with two utility and one female plug.</i>
Power Cord Lengths Without Under Worksurface Utility Power	• 9' standard	No cost	Specify <i>with 9' standard cord.</i>
	• 163" curly cord	+\$293	Specify <i>with 163" curly cord.</i>
Power Cord Lengths With Under Worksurface Utility Power	• 6' standard	No cost	Specify <i>with 6' standard cord.</i>
	• 8' standard	+\$ 21	Specify <i>with 8' standard cord.</i>
	• 163" curly cord	+\$293	Specify <i>with 163" curly cord.</i>

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base
D W H	Number	Price
3" 3" 3 1/8"	DSPINTRO	\$206

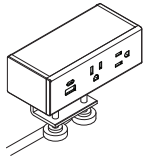
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

**For Canadian Pricing**

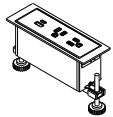
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Powerstrip Plus



C-clamp



Flush mount

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between 1/2" and 1 3/8" thick.

Tip: Desktop power cord exit extends 1/2" off of the back of the worksurface when C-clamped.

Tip: 20-watt USB-C provides wattage to charge cell phones and tablets. 45-watt and 100-watt USB-C is needed to charge larger devices like compact laptops.

Tip: Cord length between desktop power and under worksurface power is 48" and length between under worksurface blocks is 24".

Tip: Power cord 8' or 163" curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread low profile.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Tip: Flush mount requires top surface to be field cut. See assembly directions for details.

Tip: Flush mount faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Powerstrip plus: plastic price group 1 and group 2 8' standard power cord: black or white C-clamp mount Cord managers 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Desktop power mount (see below under Required Selections) Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections) Plastic color number for powerstrip Plastic color number for power cord Options, (if selected) see below <p>► Surface Materials, see page 280.</p>

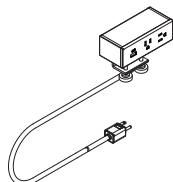
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desktop Power Mount	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C-clamp Front edge under mount Rail mount Flush mount 	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 32 No cost	Specify with C-clamp power mount. Specify with front-edge under mount. Specify with rail power mount. Specify with flush mount.
Desktop Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three power outlets Two power outlets with USB A+C 20-watt Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and open data port Three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A Three power with dual USB A+C 20-watt and open data port Two power outlets with dual 45-watt USB-C Three power with two dual USB A+C 20-watt Two power with 10-watt dual USB-A and USB A+C 20W Two power outlets with 100-watt USB-C One power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A and 100-watt USB-C Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and 100-watt USB-C Two power outlets with dual 10-watt USB-A, 100-watt USB-C, and open data port 	No cost +\$ 64 +\$ 97 +\$ 97 +\$130 +\$150 +\$258 +\$323 +\$323 +\$451 +\$517 +\$580	Specify with three power outlets. Specify with two power outlets with USB A+C 20-watt. Specify with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and open data port. Specify with three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A. Specify with three power with dual USB A+C 20-watt and open data port. Specify with two power outlets with dual 45-watt USB-C. Specify with three power with two dual USB A+C 20-watt. Specify with two power with 10-watt dual USB-A and USB A+C 20W. Specify with two power outlets with 100-watt USB-C. Specify with one power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A and 100-watt USB-C. Specify with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and 100-watt USB-C. Specify with two power outlets with dual 10-watt USB-A, 100-watt USB-C, and open data port.
Flush mount only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two power outlets and open data port One power outlet with 100-watt USB-C 	No cost +\$250	Specify with two power outlets and open data port. Specify with one power outlet 100-watt USB-C.

► Options, continued on next page

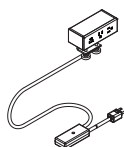
► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

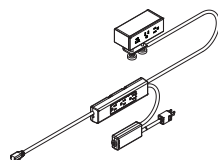
Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.



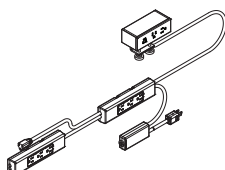
Without overcurrent protection



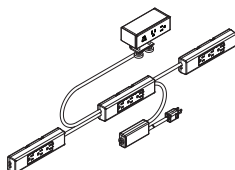
With overcurrent protection



with optional under worksurface utility power with 4 outlets



with optional under worksurface utility power with 7 outlets



with optional under worksurface utility power with 9 outlets



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Plastic price groups 1 and 2	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Under Worksurface (Utility) Power Configuration		
• No under worksurface power	No cost	Specify <i>with no utility</i> .
• No under worksurface with overcurrent protection	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with no utility and with overcurrent protection</i> .
• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$130	Specify <i>with one utility and one female plug</i> .
• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$258	Specify <i>with two utility and one female plug</i> .
• Nine outlets total—three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+\$388	Specify <i>with three utility</i> .
Power Cord		
• 6' standard cord	–\$ 21	Specify <i>with 6' standard cord</i> .
• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify <i>with 8' standard cord</i> .
• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify <i>with 10' standard cord</i> .
• 6' braided cord	+\$ 48	Specify <i>with 6' braided cord</i> .
• 8' braided cord	+\$185	Specify <i>with 8' braided cord</i> .
• 10' braided cord	+\$185	Specify <i>with 10' braided cord</i> .
• 8' curly cord	+\$237	Specify <i>with 8' curly cord</i> .
• 163" curly cord	+\$272	Specify <i>with 163" curly cord</i> .
Power Cord Color		
• Black	No cost	Specify <i>with black cord</i> .
• White	No cost	Specify <i>with white cord</i> .
Braided cord		
• Black	No cost	Specify <i>with black braided cord</i> .
• Seagull	No cost	Specify <i>with seagull braided cord</i> .
Power Plug Type		
• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify <i>with standard NEMA plug</i> .
• 90° NEMA	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with 90° NEMA plug</i> .
• Thread low profile	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with Thread low profile plug</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSPower	\$409

Tip: Configurations with outlets under the worksurface are standard with overcurrent protection.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

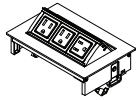
Tip: When using powerstrip plus with nine outlets under worksurface utility power, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.

Tip: Curly power cord cannot be used with power plug type thread.

Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

Pop Up Powerstrip



Tip: Illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: Pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Tip: Power cord 8' curly or 163" curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread.

Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 200	• Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door; anodized aluminum with painted steel	1 Style number	
	• 8' standard power cord: black or white	2 Paint color number for powerstrip: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle	
	• Cord managers	3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)	
	• Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• NRTL Listed		

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify with three power outlets.
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+\$ 64	Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$250	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• No under worksurface power	No cost	Specify with no utility.
	• No under worksurface with overcurrent protection	+\$ 52	Specify with no utility and with overcurrent protection.
	• Four outlets total – one utility block, with 3 outlets each and one floating female outlet	+\$130	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
	• Seven outlets total – two utility blocks, with 3 outlets each and one floating female outlet	+\$258	Specify with two utility and one female plug.
	• Nine outlets total – three utility blocks, with 3 outlets each	+\$388	Specify with three utility.
Power Cord	• 6' standard cord	–\$ 21	Specify with 6' standard cord.
	• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 8' standard cord.
	• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 10' standard cord.
	• 6' braided cord	+\$ 48	Specify with 6' braided cord.
	• 8' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 8' braided cord.
	• 10' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 10' braided cord.
	• 8' curly cord	+\$237	Specify with 8' curly cord.
Power Cord Color	• 163" curly cord	+\$272	Specify with 163" curly cord.
	Standard and curly cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black cord.
	• White	No cost	Specify with white cord.
	Braided cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black braided cord.
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify with seagull braided cord.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Standard NEMA 3-prong• 90° NEMA• Thread low profile	No cost +\$36 +\$40	Specify with <i>standard NEMA plug</i> . Specify with <i>90° NEMA plug</i> . Specify with <i>Thread low profile plug</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Universal cable management kits		► Page 217

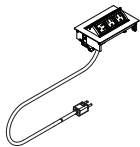
Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into power-strip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

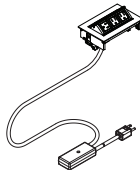
Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base
·	·	·
·	·	·
·	·	·
·	·	·

Powerstrip Pop Up

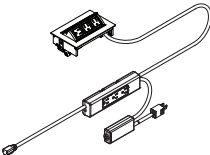
4½"	6¾"	2⅓"	DSPOP	\$409
·	·	·	·	·



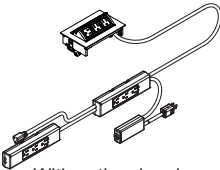
Without overcurrent protection



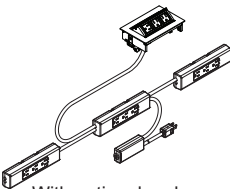
With overcurrent protection



With optional under worksurface utility power with 4 outlets



With optional under worksurface utility power with 7 outlets



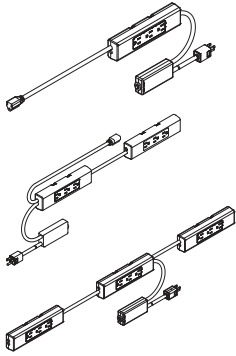
With optional under worksurface utility power with 9 outlets

Tip: Illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: When using power-strip pop up with nine utility power outlets, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit.

Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

Under Worksurface Utility Power



Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.

Tip: Cord length between blocks is 24", if applicable.

Tip: Never plug a powerstrip into another powerstrip.

Tip: 4 outlet utility block fits in the small tray universal cable management kit, 7 outlet utility block fits in large tray universal cable management kit, and 9 outlets with three utility blocks, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit. Kit sold separately.

Tip: Power cord 8' curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread low profile.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 200 Under worksurface utility power: 4 outlets 8' standard cord: plastic Circuit breaker Cord managers Power blocks in merle finish 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Under worksurface utility power configuration (see below under Required Selections) Options, (if selected) see below

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• Four outlets total – one utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	No cost	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
	• Seven outlets total – two utility blocks, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	+\$123	Specify with two utility and one female plug.
	• Nine outlets total – three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+\$246	Specify with three utility.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6' standard cord	–\$ 21	Specify with 6' standard cord.
	• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 8' standard cord.
	• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 10' standard cord.
	• 6' braided cord	+\$ 48	Specify with 6' braided cord.
	• 8' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 8' braided cord.
	• 10' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 10' braided cord.
	• 8' curly cord	+\$237	Specify with 8' curly cord.
	• 163" curly cord	+\$272	Specify with 163" curly cord.
Power Cord Color	Standard and curly cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black cord.
	• White	No cost	Specify with white cord.
	Braided cord		
Power Plug Type	• Black	No cost	Specify with black braided cord.
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify with seagull braided cord.
	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA plug.
	• 90° NEMA	+\$ 36	Specify with 90° NEMA plug.
Related Products	• Thread low profile	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 217

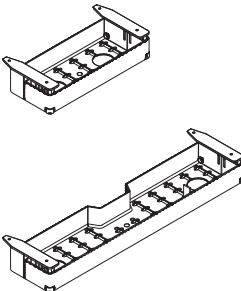
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
DSUP	\$188	

Universal Cable Management Kits

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 206	• Cable management tray: 6527 Merle • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Strap • Smart straps	No cost	Specify with smart straps.

Tip: The weight limit of the 15½" tray is five pounds, while the weight limit of the 30" tray is 10 pounds.



Tip: When installed, tray provides ¼" of clearance on all sides to allow for cable egress between the underside of the worksurface and the top of the tray.

Tip: Tray attachment hardware accommodates work-surfaces more than ¾" in thickness. Screws may pop through thinner worksurfaces.

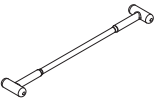
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
Small Cable Management Kit				
7¼"	15½"	3½"	DSTRAYSM	\$ 97
Large Cable Management Kit				
7¼"	30"	3½"	DSTRAYLG	\$130

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Smart Straps Bulk Pack

For Use with Universal Cable Management Kit



Tip: A pack of five smart straps is available as a service part.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 100 red rubber: smart straps• 5½" in length		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
DSBULKSTRP	\$130	



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Power Systems

Modular Power Comparison	220
How to Calculate Power Needs	221
Universal Modular Power System	223
Relay Modular Power System	251

Modular Power Comparisons

Universal Modular Power System and Relay Modular Power System

	Universal Modular Power System	Relay Modular Power System
Single circuit – 15 amps***	Yes	Yes
Electrician needed	No	No
Plugs into building receptacle	Yes	Yes
Hardwired	No	No
Reconfigurable by facilities	Yes	Yes
One direction	Yes	Yes
Splits power in two directions*	Yes	No
Linear same height furniture, lounge, or flip top training tables	Yes	Yes
Height-adjustable furniture*	Yes	No
Monthly reconfiguring of furniture	Yes	Yes
Training tables/weekly reconfiguring frequently*	Not recommended if reconfiguring weekly	Yes push button disconnect
Furniture required to be ganged together*	No	Yes
Max powerstrips/connections*	20	8
Max simplex per powerstrip*	8	3
Powerstrip with option 4 power outlet under worksurface utility power*	Yes	No
Country availability**	U.S. & Canada	U.S. & Canada
Overall lengths*	50' (Chicago 30')	40'
Warranty	Same	Same
NRTL listed	Yes	Yes

**Note differences between the two power types.*

***Always check first with local authorities having jurisdiction for any restrictions..*

****Review customer power usage needs and reference How to Calculate Power Needs for creating the best experience.*

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

How to Calculate
Power Needs

When planning a modular power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 15 amps per circuit from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 12 amps instead of the regular 15 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters may require most of the current available on a 15 amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Amperage
Laptop	0.8
CPU/Desktop Computer	1.1
Monitor	0.5
Desktop Task Light	0.2
Flex Dock	2
Cell Phone Charger in use	2
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	0.4
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	0.1
Height-Adjustable Desks: Ology, Flex	
2 columns in motion	2.5
*Standby mode	0.0008
3 columns in motion	3.75
*Standby mode	0.0008
Height-Adjustable Desks: Migration SE	
2 columns in motion	5
*Standby mode	0.0025
Bluetooth Speaker	0.1
Desktop Printer	0.4
42" LCD Screen	1.9
DVD Player	0.2
Projector	1.6
Large Printer/Copier (high)	17.3
Large Printer/Copier (low)	7.7
Paper Shredder	3.3
Desktop Fan	0.2
Standing Fan	1.6
Coffee Maker (high)	10.9
Coffee Maker (low)	5.5
Microwave (high)	13.6
Microwave (low)	5.5
Refrigerator (high)	3.6
Refrigerator (low)	1.4
Vacuum (high)	13.6
Vacuum (low)	1.8
Space Heater (high)	13.6
Space Heater (low)	6.8

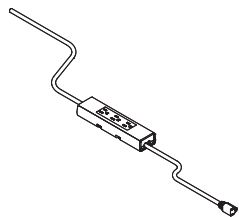
Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

Universal Modular Power System

	Statement of Line	224		
			Modular Power—Jumper Cord—Straight	
			Understanding	228
			Specifying	246
	Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Desking	225	Modular Power—Jumper Cord—Curly	
			Understanding	228
	Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Conference Table	226	Specifying	247
	Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Power infeed entering from center, Splitting power in two directions	227	Modular Power—Power Distribution Block	
			Understanding	228
	Modular Power—Under Worksurface Utility Power—Four outlets		Specifying	248
	Understanding	228	Modular Power—Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block	
	Specifying	238	Understanding	228
	Modular Power—Powerstrip with Edge Mount		Specifying	249
	Understanding	228	Modular Power—Cord Management Clips—Two Pack	
	Specifying	239	Understanding	228
	Modular Power—Powerstrip with C-Clamp		Specifying	250
	Understanding	228	Modular Power—Cord Management Clips—Six Pack	
	Specifying	240	Understanding	228
	Modular Power—Pop Up Powerstrip		Specifying	250
	Understanding	228		
	Specifying	241		
	Modular Power—Flush Mount Powerstrip			
	Understanding	228		
	Specifying	242		
	Modular Power—Power Infeed—Straight Cord			
	Understanding	228		
	Specifying	244		
	Modular Power—Power Infeed—Curly Cord			
	Understanding	228		
	Specifying	245		

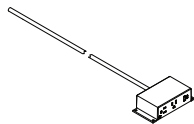
Statement of Line

Universal Modular Power System



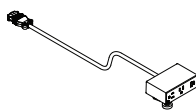
Under Worksurface Utility Power - Four Outlets

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 238



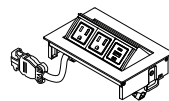
Powerstrip with Edge Mount

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 239



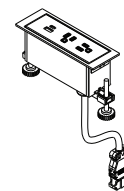
Powerstrip with C-Clamp

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 240



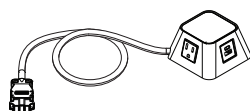
Pop Up Powerstrip

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 241



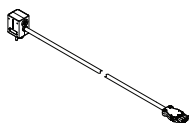
Flush Mount Powerstrip

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 242



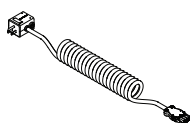
Pyramid Powerstrip

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 243



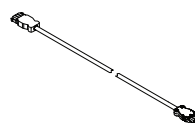
Power Infeed—Straight Cord

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 244



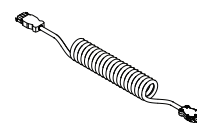
Power Infeed—Curly Cord

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 245



Jumper Cord - Straight

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 246



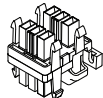
Jumper Cord - Curly

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 247



Power Distribution Block—Grey

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 248



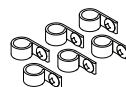
Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block—Black

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 249



Cord Management P-Clips—Two Pack

Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 250



Cord Management P-Clips—Six Pack

Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 250

Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Desking

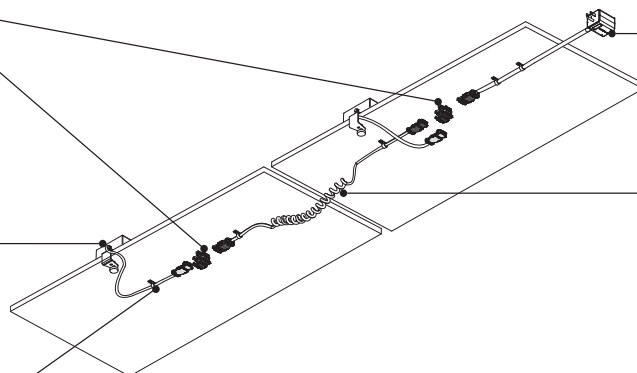
Steelcase Universal Modular
Power System Overview
—Desking

Universal Modular
Power System

Power distribution block, Grey, connects power infeed cord and/or jumper cord to powerstrip.

Powerstrips C-clamp

Cord management clips (2 pack) for cord routing



Power infeed cord with 15A overcurrent protection plug, single circuit. Connects to the building's power outlet.

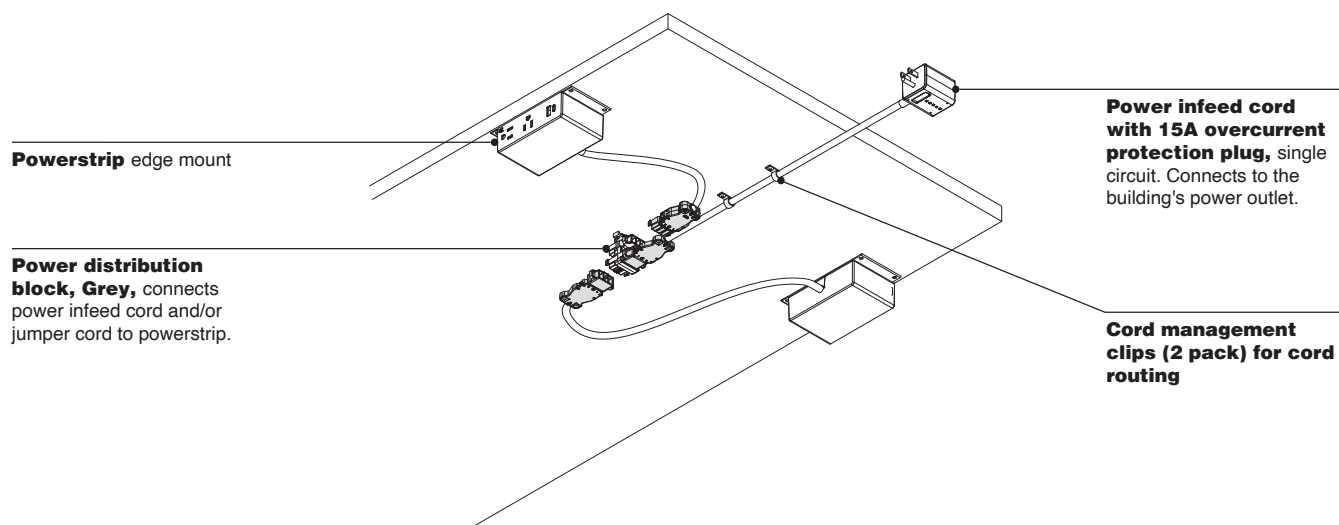
Jumper cord connects to power distribution block, grey when connecting to powerstrip.

Straight cord for linear, same height furniture, lounge, or conference tables.

Curly cord (shown) for height-adjustable desking.

Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview

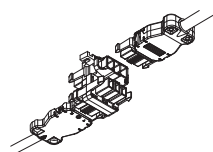
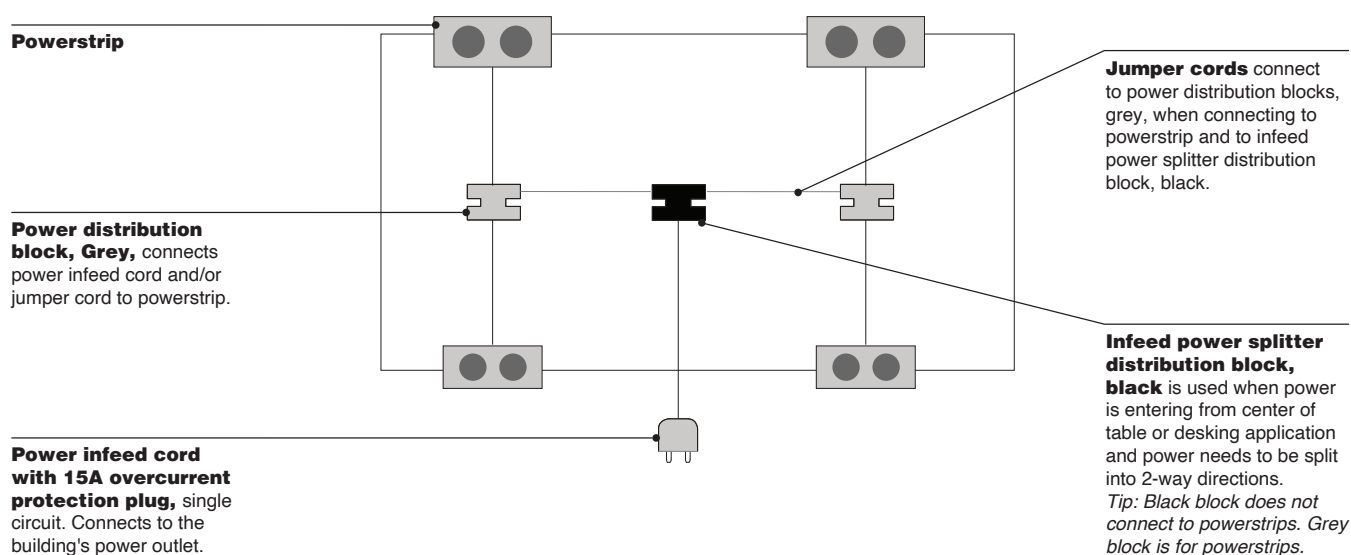
—Conference Table



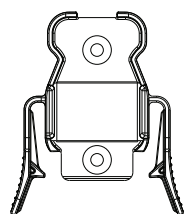
Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview

—Power infeed entering from center, Splitting power in two directions

Steelcase Universal Modular
Power System Overview
—Power infeed entering
from center, Splitting power
in two directions

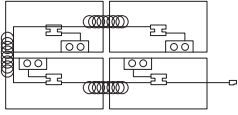


Tip: Connectors are tightly fitted together and do not dislodge easily. If used on training tables, it is recommended if the need to reconfigure is less than once a month.



Tip: To help with disconnecting connectors to blocks, see assembly directions for details.

Universal Modular Power System



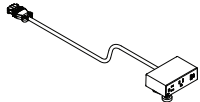
Universal modular power system provides a NRTL listed system that distributes power from one power receptacle to a group of fixed or height-adjustable desks or a conference table, that gives each individual access to user power for their worktools and devices. Ideal for workspaces with basic energy needs, nomadic workspaces, lower investment space creation, or areas with limited power receptacles.

► Specifying, page 238

Powerstrip Accessory Options

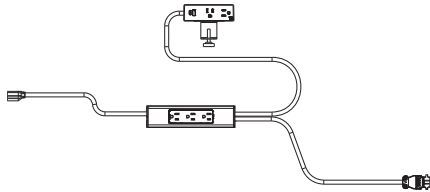
Two power outlets with intelligent USB A+C 20W:

- If only USB-C in use, delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder, up to 20 watts, goes to the USB-C device



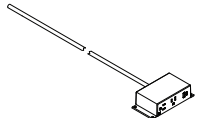
Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp

- C-clamp bracket
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord 163"
- Modular power connector



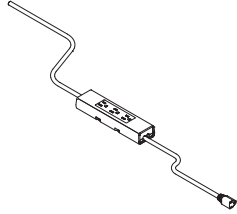
Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp with four outlets under the worksurface utility power

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"
- Modular power connector



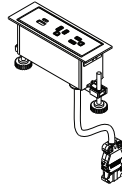
Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, edge mount

- Edge mount bracket, for use with conference and collaborative tables
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", and 60"
- Modular power connector



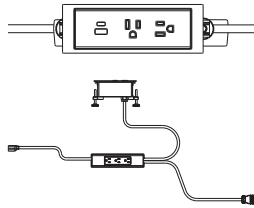
Under worksurface utility power four outlets

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"



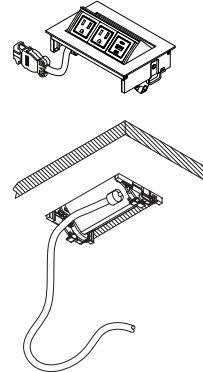
Flush mount powerstrip, flush mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.

- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- Optional tamper resistant



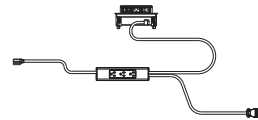
Flush mount powerstrip with four outlets includes under worksurface utility power. Flush mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.

- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- No tamper resistant with optional utility power



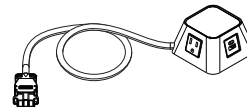
Pop up powerstrip mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.

- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- Optional tamper resistant



Pop up powerstrip with four outlets includes under worksurface utility power. Top surface requires field cut-out.

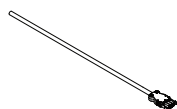
- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector



Pyramid powerstrip, freestanding base.

- Two optional power configurations
- Four power outlets
- Two power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence
- Straight cord lengths: 72" and 120"
- Modular power connector

Powerstrip Cord Options

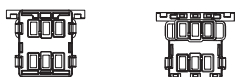
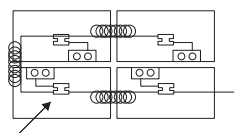


Straight cord and modular power connector are available on all powerstrips.



Curly cord and modular power connector are available on powerstrip C-clamp, C-clamp with option utility power, and under worksurface utility power.

Distribution Block Options

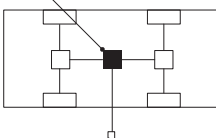


Power distribution block grey for connecting power infeed, jumper, and user power (powerstrip/ accessory).

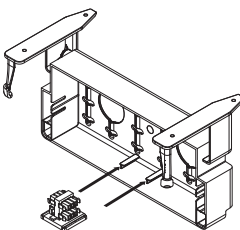
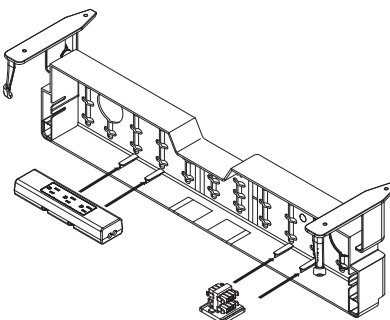
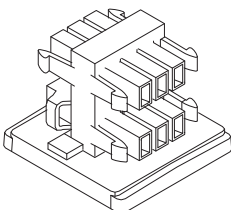
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 1".



3 Way Splitter
Distribution Block (Black)



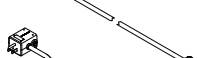
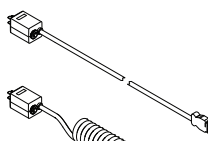
Infeed power splitter distribution block black for splitting infeed power in two directions when needed.



When universal modular power is specified with universal cable management tray, select option with tray mount.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Power Infeed Options

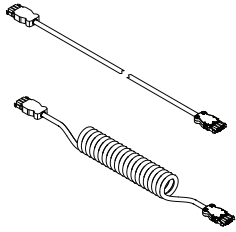


Power infeed is available in straight cord lengths of 72", 108", 120", or curly cord length of 163". Straight cord or curly cord with 15A overcurrent protection, (OCP), plug. Plug options come either straight or 90°. Cords and plugs finishes come in black.

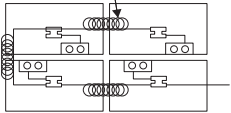
*Check first with authority having jurisdiction, AHJ, for Chicago installs as the power infeed is limited to 9 feet or 108".

*Disconnect assist hardware included.

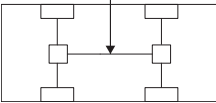
Jumper Cord Options



Curly Cord Jumper



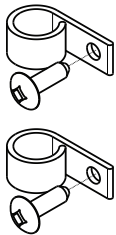
Straight Cord Jumper



Jumper cords are available in straight cord lengths of 48", 60", 72", 84", 96", 108", and curly cord length 163".

Minimum cord bend radius is 2⁹/₃₂".

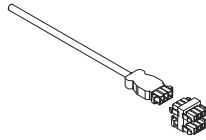
Curly jumper cord is recommended for height adjustable desk.



Cord management P-clips attach to the underside of the top to assist cord routing.

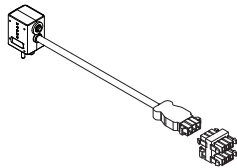
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum work surface thickness of 3/4".

Connections



Powerstrip modular power connector to power distribution block grey

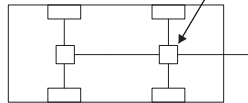
Insert the plug end into the bottom part of a grey distribution block. Top ports next to screw holes for power infeed and jumpers. Bottom port, at opposite end of screw holes is for powerstrip. Press until tabs lock into place.



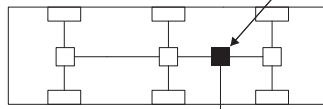
Power infeed connector to power distribution block grey for one way power direction

Insert the infeed cord into the infeed port of the first distribution block. Press until tabs lock into place.

Power Distribution Block to Powerstrip - Grey



Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block - Black



Power Infeed Cord

Power infeed connector to infeed power splitter distribution block black for two-way power direction

Use black power distribution block when power needs to be split, infeed power and jumper cords only.

Surface Materials

Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey

- Grey plastic

Infeed power splitter distribution block, black

- Black plastic

Power infeed cords and connectors

- Black

Jumper cords, straight or curly

- Black

Powerstrip, desktop

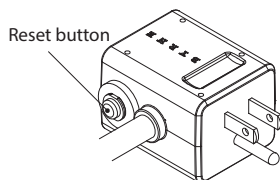
- Arctic white
- Merle

Powerstrip, 4 outlet utility power block

- Merle

Application Topics

Modular power system cannot exceed a maximum of 15A of current draw.



Single circuit system, up to 15A. See *How to Calculate Power Needs* on page 221 and approximate power consumption for common devices before space planning. More than 15A power draw will trip the overcurrent protector, OCP. For safety, all power accessories on the circuit will turn off. Once the power consumption is under 15A, the OCP can be reset.

Dependent upon user power consumption and the total power infeed and jumper cord lengths limits:

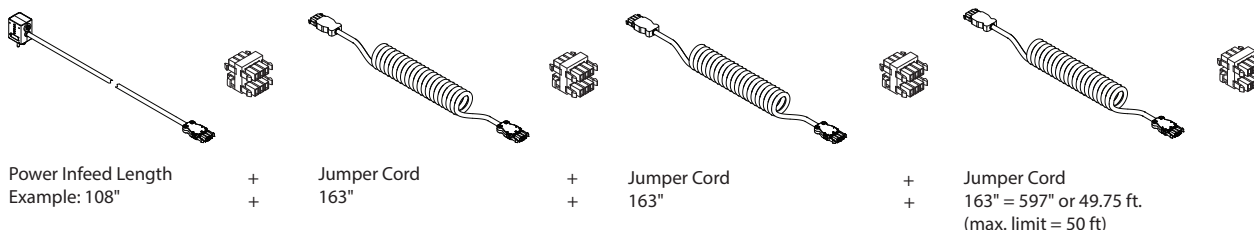
- Height-adjustable desks with modular power, up to six desks back-to-back and up to four desks side by side
- Fixed-height desks with modular power, up to six desks
- Conference or collaborative tables with modular power, up to eight seats
- Eight NEMA outlets per desk limit with modular power

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Universal modular power system is Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) listed, UL962A.

A maximum of 10 distribution blocks (total of grey and black), and 50 feet including the power infeed cord, all jumper cords lengths to the farthest distribution block are permitted, in a single direction:

- If power infeed cord is split with the black infeed power splitter distribution block, then 50 feet in both directions or a total of 100 feet
- Powerstrip/accessory cords do not count toward 50 feet maximum limit
- Jumper curly cords are 163" or 14 feet. Three curly cords total 41 feet, power infeed cannot exceed 108" or nine feet, total 50 feet maximum



New York City—Furniture Power Distribution Units, FPDU, can be used in New York City, per the official NYC Electrical Code. Check first with local authority having jurisdiction, AHJ.

Chicago - FPDUs, can be used on Listed freestanding furnishings in Chicago, limitations apply. Check first with local AHJ.

Chicago installations:

- Nine feet maximum length power infeed cord
- 30 feet maximum between all jumper cords and the farthest distribution block permitted, 39 feet total including power infeed cord. Use of the infeed power splitter distribution block, black is limited to 39 feet total in Chicago
- System must be attached to a Listed table or product
- Must be mounted on a portable furnishing (movable by one person)

Notice: A Furniture Power Distribution Unit (FPDU) is not for permanent installation as part of the building structure and not for mounting in a permanently installed furnishing such as a fixed countertop.

This FPDU is required to be plugged into a building receptacle, do not plug one powerstrip into another or into an extension cord.

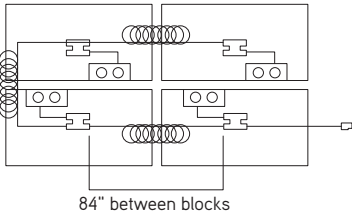
Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Cords must be accessible for visual inspection.

Power distribution block must be mounted inboard to be fully contained under worksurface and account for minimum bend radius. Minimum cord bend radius is 2¼".

Maximum of eight NEMA 5-15 receptacles (power outlets) permitted per workstation.

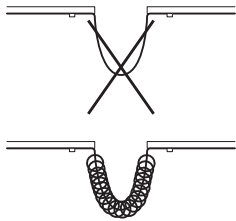
Tip: USB power is not included in eight receptacle count.



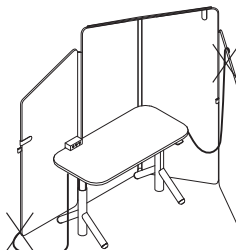
Spacing between distribution blocks
maximum length is 84" when using the 163" curly cord. Take into consideration anything that may obstruct the cord while desk is operating.

Cord management clip usage is recommended to route cords underneath the desktop and eliminate trip hazards and avoid aisle ways.

Straight cord jumpers between desks need to be carefully managed to avoid any type of collision or entanglement. Not recommended in any traffic areas, due to tripping hazard.



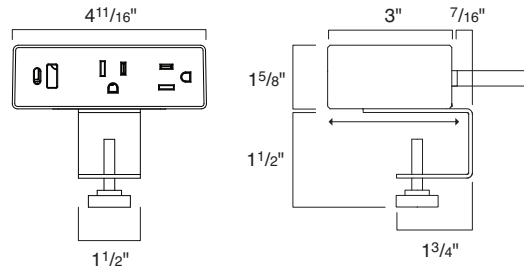
Curly cord jumpers are recommended with height-adjustable desk.



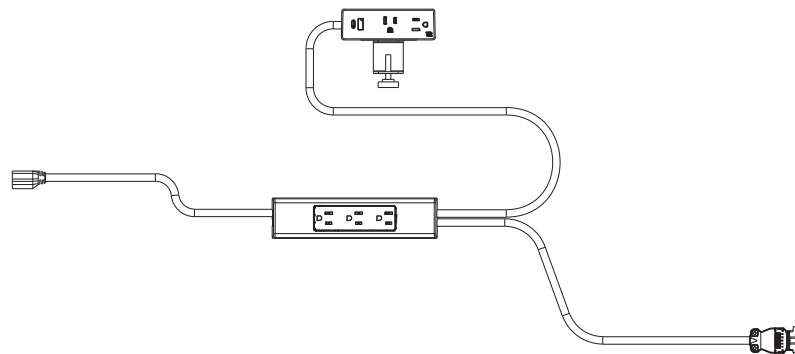
Do not route cords over barriers or objects that may cause dislodgement or stress on cords or connections. Cords are not intended to be routed through walls, windows, ceilings, floors or similar openings of buildings.

Actual Dimensions

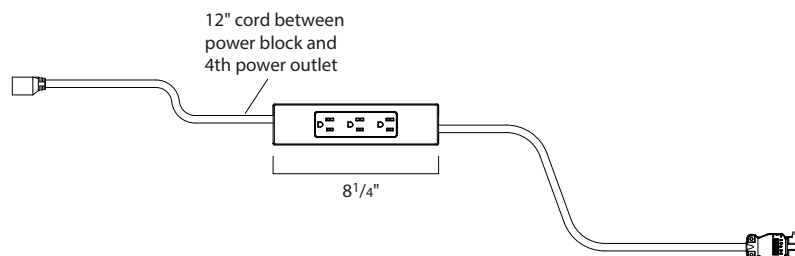
Powerstrip with C-clamp (DSMPPSC)



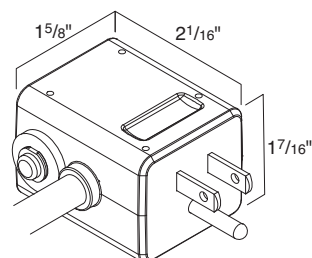
Powerstrip, C-clamp with optional under worksurface utility power (DSMPPSC)



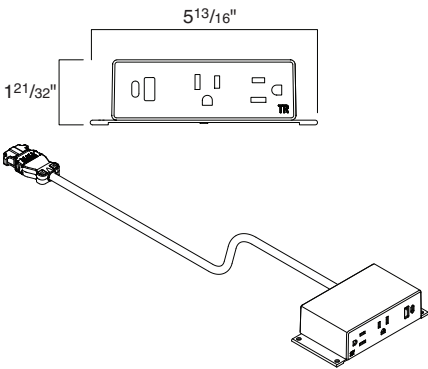
Under worksurface utility powerstrip, 4 power outlets (DSMPUP)



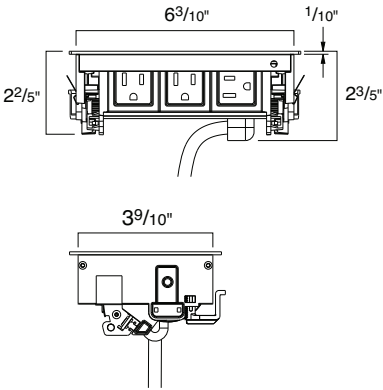
Overcurrent protection plug



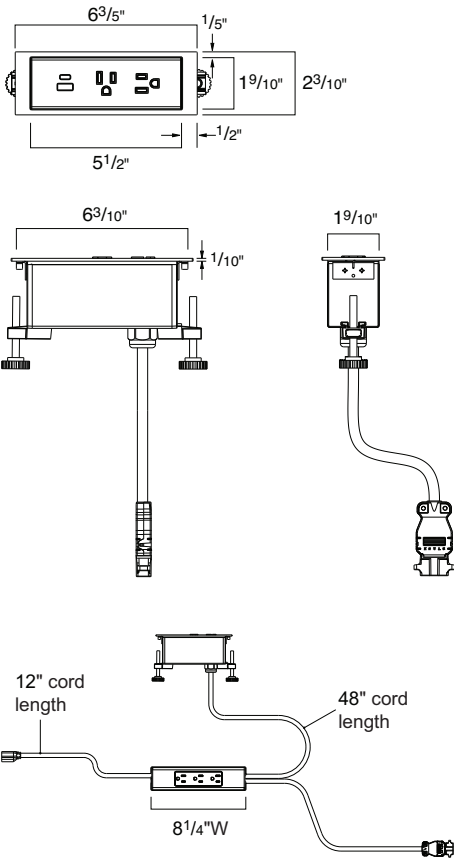
Powerstrip with front edge mount (DSMPPSE)



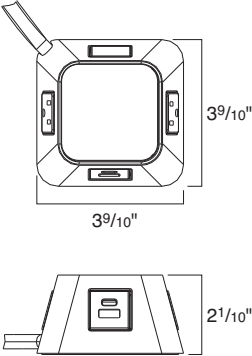
Pop up powerstrip with four outlets under worksurface utility power



Flush mount powerstrip with four outlets under worksurface utility power



Pyramid powerstrip (DSMPPSPYR)



Furniture Applications Examples

Fixed-Height Desks

*Reminder, 50 feet maximum includes power infeed cord and all jumper cord lengths to the farthest distribution block, in a single direction, 15A maximum power draw.

Fixed-Height Desks—Side-by-Side Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

Example of two-pack components:

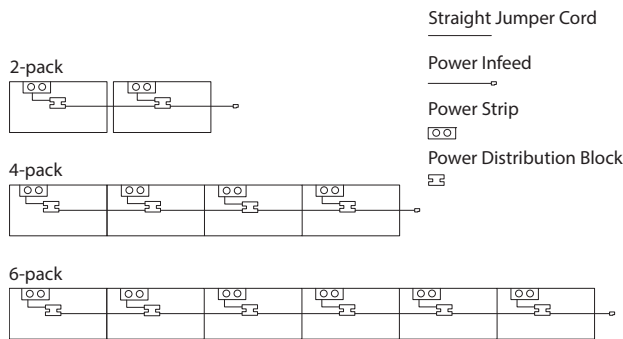
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Two power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

One jumper cord, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108"), DSMPJS

Two powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of six-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", or 120"), DSMPINFEED

Six power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

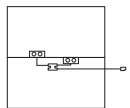
Five jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", or 96"), DSMPJS

Six powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

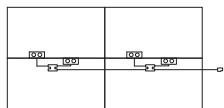
Tip: Power infeed and jumper cord lengths can vary if the total lengths all together are no more than 50 feet.

Fixed-Height Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

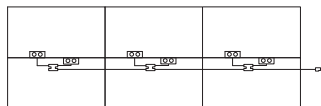
2-pack



4-pack



6-pack



Example of six-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

Two jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108"), DSMPJS

Six powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

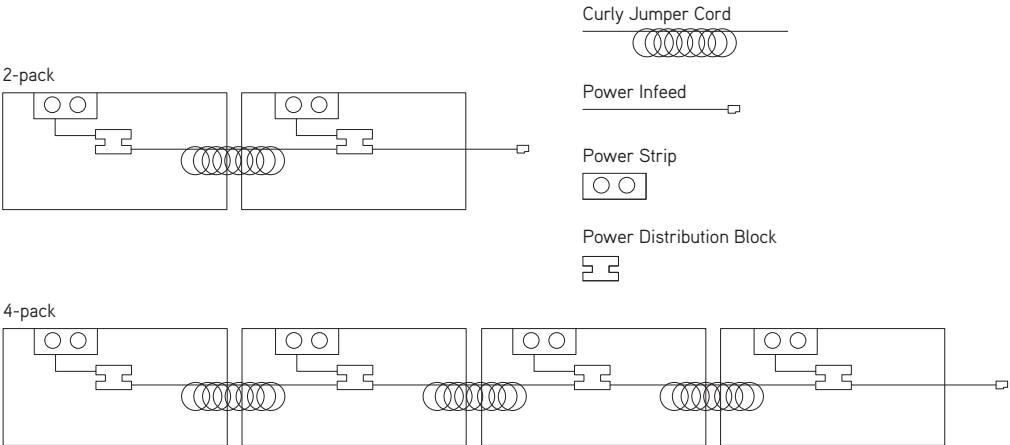
Height-Adjustable Desks

*Reminder: 15A maximum power draw per power infeed. Under one power infeed system, multiple users adjusting desk height **at the same time** may cause the overcurrent protector to shut down all power, depending on total power draw from desk, worktools, and devices.

Items and Amp(s)	Ology Height Adjustable Desks 2 columns		
	Quantity	Constant Power (amps)	Peak Power (amps)
Desk in <i>Standby Mode</i>	1	0.0008	
Desk being <i>Adjusted</i>			2.5
Laptop	1	0.8	0.8
Monitor Screen x 1	1	0.5	0.5
Task light LED Intro 7W	1	0.06	0.06
Cell Phone Charger	1	0	2
Total Amps Individual		1	6
2 Pack		3	12
4 Pack		5	23*
6 Pack		8	35*

*If all desks are adjusting and phones charging at once, the circuit breaker will trip at 15A.

Height-Adjustable Desks—Side-by-Side—Up to four-pack only with curly cord jumpers, due to 50 foot maximum

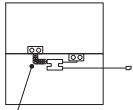


- Example of four-pack components:
- Quantity, description, style number
 - One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED
 - Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB
 - Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC
 - Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

Height-Adjustable Desks, continued

Height-Adjustable Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

2-pack



Powerstrip with curly cord option

Example of two-pack components:

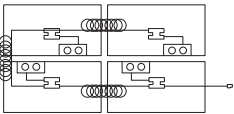
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

One power distribution block to powerstrip, grey, DSMPDB

One powerstrip (straight cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

One powerstrip 163" curly cord, DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of four-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

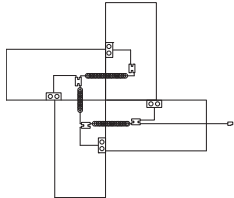
One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

4-pack pinwheel



Example of four-pack pinwheel (components same as back-to-back):

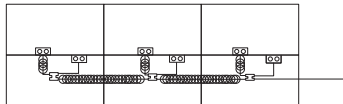
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of six-pack (not supported in SmartTools):

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

Two jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

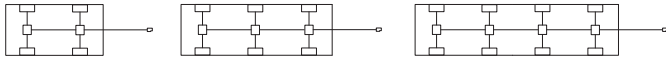
Three powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

Three powerstrips 163" curly cord, DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

Conference/Collaborative Tables

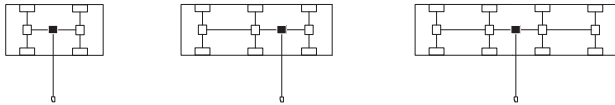
Conference/Collaborative Tables—Four to Eight Seats

Edge power infeed



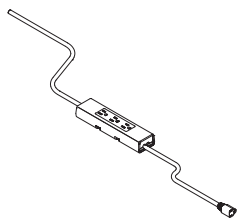
- Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
- Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four), DSMPDB
- Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths), DSMPJS
- Powerstrip, edge mount (cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSE

Center power infeed



- Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
- Infeed power splitter distribution block - Black (one), DSMPSPB
- Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four), DSMPDB
- Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths), DSMPJS
- Powerstrip, edge mount (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSE

Universal Modular Power—Under Worksurface Utility Power Four Outlets



Tip: Under worksurface utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Under worksurface utility power: four outlets – one utility power block with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet • Powerstrip finish, 6527 Merle • Power cord finish, black • Modular power connector • NRTL listed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord • 163" curly cord 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 28 +\$ 41 +\$293 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 217 ▶ Page 244 ▶ Page 248 ▶ Page 250

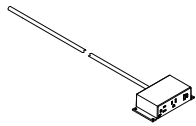
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
2"	8 1/4"	1"	DSMPUP	\$210
.
.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power— Powerstrip with Edge Mount

Universal Modular Power—
Powerstrip with Edge Mount



Tip: Edge mount for conference/collaborative tables mounts under the worksurface, front user edge.

Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W • Power cord finish, black • Modular power connector • Edge mount bracket • Hardware pack • NRTL listed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

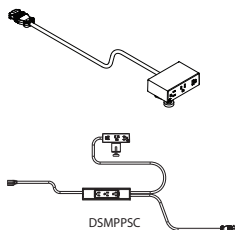
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$13 +\$28 +\$41 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 244 ▶ Page 248 ▶ Page 250

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3"	3"	3 1/8"	DSMPPE	\$373
.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power— Powerstrip with C-Clamp



Tip: The second illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Tip: Optional under worksurface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W • Power cord finish, black • Modular power connector • C-clamp mount • NRTL listed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord • 163" curly cord 	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 28 +\$ 41 +\$293	Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four outlets total - one utility block, with three outlets, and one floating female outlet 	+\$130	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips 		▶ Page 217 ▶ Page 244 ▶ Page 248 ▶ Page 250

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
3"	3"	3 1/8"	DSMPPSC	\$353
:	:	:	:	:

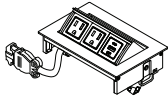


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power— Pop Up Powerstrip

Universal Modular Power—
Pop Up Powerstrip

Universal Modular
Power System



Tip: Pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: Optional under worksurface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits, sold separately.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) will be needed.*

Tip: Tamper resistance not available with optional under worksurface utility power.

Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228
- Powerstrip, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W
- Power cord: black
- NRTL listed

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for powerstrip:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 7241 Arctic White
 - 7243 Seagull
 - 7360 Merle
- 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord • 163" curly cord 	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 28 +\$ 41 +\$293	Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No utility • Four outlets total— one utility block, with three outlets and one floating female outlet 	No cost +\$130	Specify with no utility. Specify with one utility and one female plug.

Tamper Resistance Power Outlets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No tamper resistance • With tamper resistance 	No cost +\$ 45	Specify with no tamper resistance. Specify with tamper resistance.
--	--	-------------------	---

Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips 	▶ Page 217 ▶ Page 244 ▶ Page 248 ▶ Page 250
-------------------------	---	--

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
4 1/2"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	DSMPSP	\$510
.

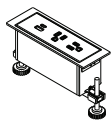


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power— Flush Mount Powerstrip



Tip: Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: Optional under work-surface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits, sold separately.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into power-strip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, need large universal cable management kit, **DSTRAYLG**.*

Tip: Faceplate mounts flat just above the worksurface.

Tip: Tamper resistance not available with optional under worksurface utility power.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 228 Powerstrip, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W Power cord: black NRTL listed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Plastic color number for powerstrip: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6053 Seagull 6527 Merle Power cord (see below under Required Selections) Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24" standard cord 36" standard cord 48" standard cord 60" standard cord 163" curly cord 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 28 +\$ 41 +\$293 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No utility Four outlets total— one utility block with three outlets and one floating female outlet 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$130 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no utility. Specify with one utility and one female plug.
Tamper Resistance Power Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No tamper resistance With tamper resistance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 45 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no tamper resistance. Specify with tamper resistance.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Universal cable management kits Universal modular power system power infeed Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey Universal modular power system cord management clips 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 217 ▶ Page 244 ▶ Page 248 ▶ Page 250

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2 ³ / ₁₀ "	6 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ⁴ / ₅ "	DSMPPSF	\$485
.

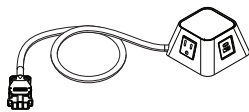


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power— Pyramid Powerstrip Freestanding

Universal Modular Power—
Pyramid Powerstrip
Freestanding

Universal Modular
Power System



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 228</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Desktop powerstrip module • Freestanding base • Universal modular power connector • Power cord: white • NRTL listed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pyramid: 6205 Black 6276 Storm 6BD8 Snow 3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

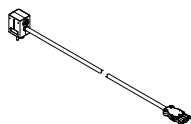
Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four power outlets • Two power, one USB A+C 20W 	No cost +\$64	Specify with four power outlets. Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W.
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 72" standard cord • 120" standard cord 	No cost +\$21	Specify with 72" standard cord. Specify with 120" standard cord.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips 		<p>► Page 244</p> <p>► Page 248</p> <p>► Page 250</p>

Specification Information			
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
21 ¹ / ₁₀ " 39 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	DSMPPSPYR	\$430	

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power— Power Infeed, Straight Cord



Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system length's maximum calculation.

Tip: For Chicago installs, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Tip: Disconnect implement to help with connector to block detachment. See assembly directions for details.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2 1/4".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Power infeed, straight cord • Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP • Cord, black • Modular power connector • Cord management P-clips, 2 pack 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cord length (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.
Cord Length	• 72" cord length	No cost	Specify with 72" cord length.
	• 108" cord length	+\$21	Specify with 108" cord length.
	• 120" cord length	+\$21	Specify with 120" cord length.
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 244
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 248
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 249
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 250
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 217

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPINFEED	\$410

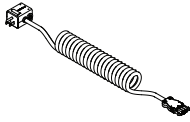


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power— Power Infeed, Curly Cord

Universal Modular Power—
Power Infeed, Curly Cord

Universal Modular
Power System



Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system maximum length calculation.

Tip: For Chicago installs, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet. The power infeed curly cord is 163" or 13.6'.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28" to be maintained near connection points.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Power infeed, curly cord • Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP • Cord finish, black • Modular power connector • Cord management P-clips, 2 pack 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

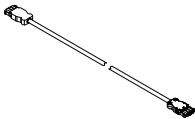
Power Plug Type	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black • Universal modular power system cord management clips • Universal cable management kits 		
			▶ Page 244
			▶ Page 248
			▶ Page 249
			▶ Page 250
			▶ Page 217

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPINFEDC	\$645



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power— Jumper Cord, Straight



Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".

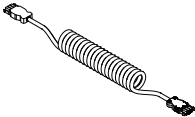
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Need help? Product details, page 228Jumper cord, straightCord, blackModular power connectorCord management P-clips, 2 pack	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 48" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 48" standard cord.
	• 60" standard cord	+\$13	Specify with 60" standard cord.
	• 72" standard cord	+\$27	Specify with 72" standard cord.
	• 84" standard cord	+\$40	Specify with 84" standard cord.
	• 96" standard cord	+\$55	Specify with 96" standard cord.
	• 108" standard cord	+\$69	Specify with 108" standard cord.
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 244
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 248
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 249
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 250
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 217

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPJS	\$175


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 228</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Jumper cord, curlyCord, blackModular power connectorCord management P-clips, 2 pack</div></div>	Style number

Related Products
<div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Universal modular power system power infeedUniversal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, greyUniversal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, blackUniversal modular power system cord management clipsUniversal cable management kits</div><div><div>▶ Page 244</div><div>▶ Page 248</div><div>▶ Page 249</div><div>▶ Page 250</div><div>▶ Page 217</div></div></div>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPJC	\$323
.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Power Distribution Block to Powerstrip, Grey



Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (DSTRAYLG) is required.

Tip: If specified with no tray mount, hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

Tip: Hardware included with tray mount option.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Hardware pack 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mount Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With tray mount • No tray mount 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with tray mount</i>. Specify <i>with no tray mount</i>.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power powerstrip with C-clamp • Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 217 ▶ Page 244 ▶ Page 240 ▶ Page 248 ▶ Page 250

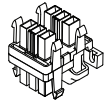
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	DSMPDB	\$70



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block, Black

Universal Modular Power—
Infeed Power Splitter
Distribution Block, Black



Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block when power source needs to split in two directions.

Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block used for jumper power cords and infeed power only; no powerstrip connection.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

Tip: If specified with no tray mount, hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

Tip: Hardware included with tray mount option.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 228 Infeed power splitter distribution block, black Hardware pack 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mount Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With tray mount No tray mount 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with tray mount</i>. Specify <i>with no tray mount</i>.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Universal cable management kits Universal modular power system power infeed Universal modular power jumper, straight cord Universal modular power, power distribution block to powerstrip, grey 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 217 ▶ Page 244 ▶ Page 240 ▶ Page 248

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	DSMPSB	\$70



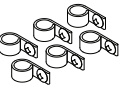
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cord Management P-Clips

Tip: Two cord management P-clips come standard with power infeed and jumper cord style numbers.

Tip: Use with modular power powerstrips, jumper cords, power infeed cords to keep cords managed.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 230</div> <div>• Cord management P-clips and screws</div>	<div>Style number</div>

Related Products
<div>• Universal modular power system power infeed ▶ Page 244</div> <div>• Universal modular power system jumper cord, straight ▶ Page 246</div> <div>• Universal modular power system jumper cord, curly ▶ Page 247</div> <div>• Universal modular power powerstrip with C-clamp ▶ Page 240</div> <div>• Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount ▶ Page 239</div> <div>• Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets ▶ Page 250</div> <div>• Universal cable management kits ▶ Page 217</div>

Specification Information		
Quantity	Style Number	U.S. Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

Cord Management P-Clips—Two-Pack



2	DSPCLIP2	\$ 8
•	•	•

Cord Management P-Clips—Six-Pack

6	DSPCLIP6	\$19
•	•	•

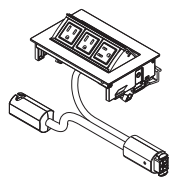
 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System

	
Statement of Line	252
	
Relay Modular Power System Overview	253
Relay Power—Pop Up Powerstrip	
Understanding	258
Specifying	261
Relay Power—Flush Mount Powerstrip	
Understanding	258
Specifying	262
Relay Power—C-Clamp	
Understanding	258
Specifying	263
Relay Power—Front Edge Mount Powerstrip	
Understanding	258
Specifying	264
Relay Power—Infeed and Control Box	
Understanding	258
Specifying	265
Relay Power—Jumper Cord	
Understanding	258
Specifying	266
Relay Power—Cord Management Six Pack	
Understanding	258
Specifying	267

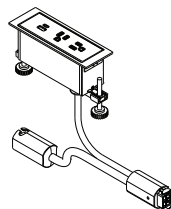
Statement of Line

Relay Modular Power System



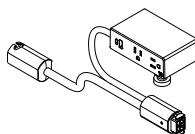
Pop Up Powerstrip

Understanding
▶ Page 253
Specifying
▶ Page 261



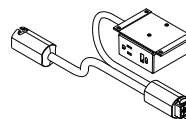
Flush Mount Powerstrip

Understanding
▶ Page 253
Specifying
▶ Page 262



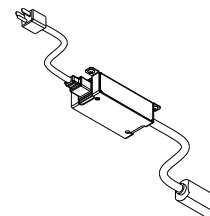
Powerstrip with C-Clamp

Understanding
▶ Page 253
Specifying
▶ Page 263



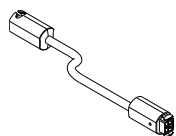
Powerstrip Front Edge Mount

Understanding
▶ Page 253
Specifying
▶ Page 264



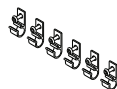
Power Infeed and Control Box

Understanding
▶ Page 253
Specifying
▶ Page 265



Jumper Cord

Understanding
▶ Page 253
Specifying
▶ Page 266



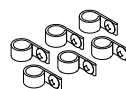
Cord Management J-Clips—Six Pack

Understanding
▶ Page 253
Specifying
▶ Page 267



Cord Management P-Clips—Two Pack

Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 250



Cord Management P-Clips—Six Pack

Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 250

Relay Modular Power System Overview

Relay Modular Power
System Overview

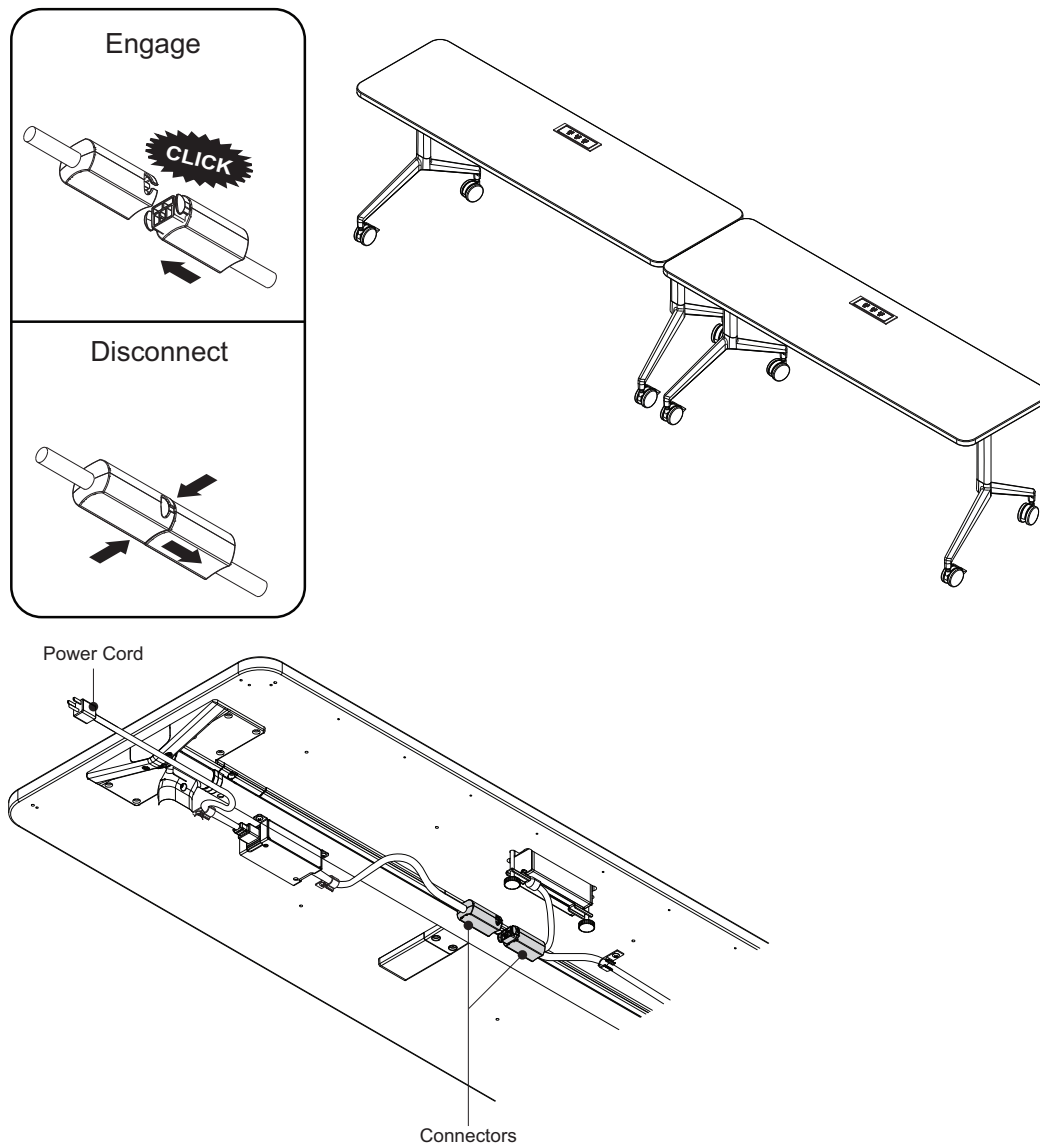
When multiple workstations, tables, or lounge furniture need to be connected to one another, providing power to the entire series, Relay Modular Power can be specified to enhance existing furniture settings with power access.

Relay modular power system provides a NRTL listed solution of continuous power to a group of furniture or lounge settings. Plug and play NEMA plug connects to the building's outlet, no hardwiring, and no electrician is needed.

Add Relay to existing, non-powered furniture/lounge, when multiple powerstrips must be connected by one power infeed.

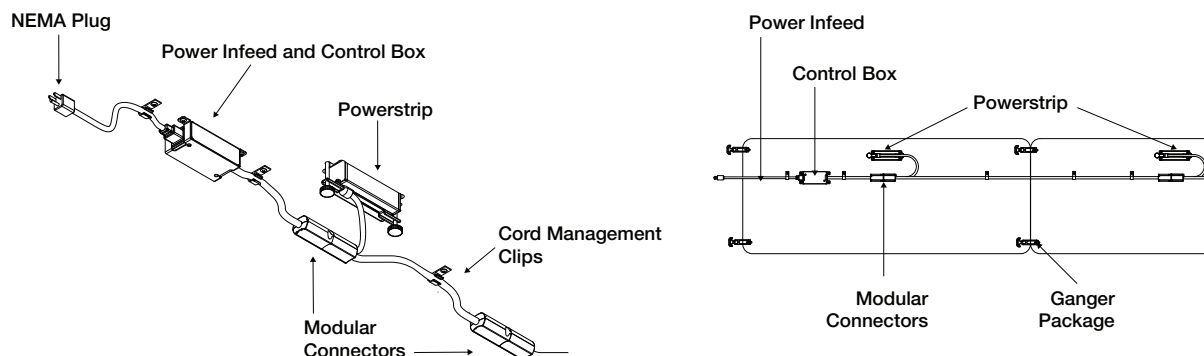
- Used on linear, fixed height tables, flip top training tables, or lounge furniture.
- One direction, non-sequential, modular power system.
- Push button, quick release connector; designed for easy and frequent reconfiguring and connecting of furniture applications.
- One power infeed control box allows up to 15-amp max.
- One power infeed and control box can have up to eight total connections and extend up to 40 feet, from plug to last connection.
- One connection is either a powerstrip or jumper cord.
- Relay modular power system is NRTL listed.

The installation of the Relay modular power system must be performed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products with Relay modular power system connectors. For use in indoor, dry locations only. Always check first with authorities having jurisdiction.



Relay Modular Power System Overview— Table Power

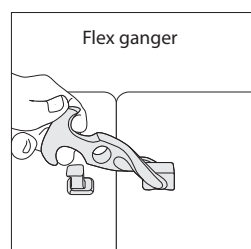
Power infeed and control box powerstrip cord management clips with NEMA plugs.



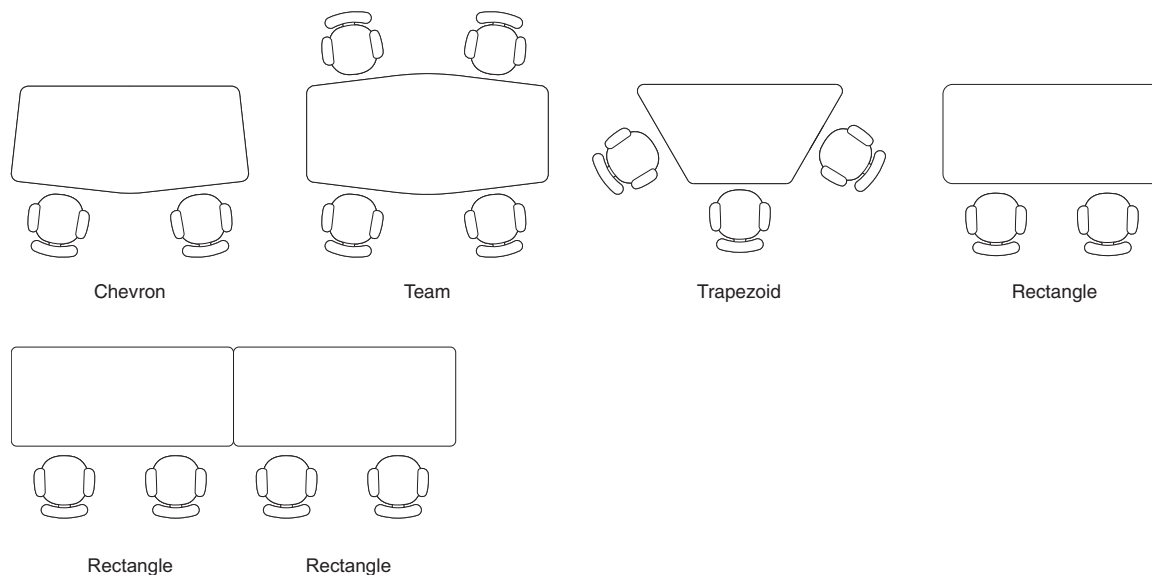
Example of tables that connected with Relay modular power and flex ganger:

Per UL 962, D4.1.3 When two or more tables are capable of being used in combination, a mechanical means of securement between tables shall be provided. See Section D7, Mechanical Assembly.

If connecting two or more furniture pieces and there is no mechanical securement hardware, flex ganger package is available and sold separately, style **TS4FG**.

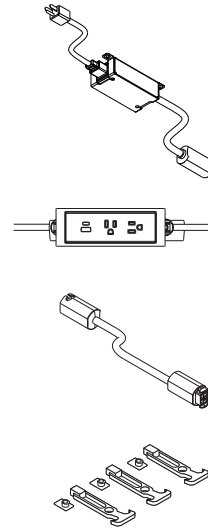
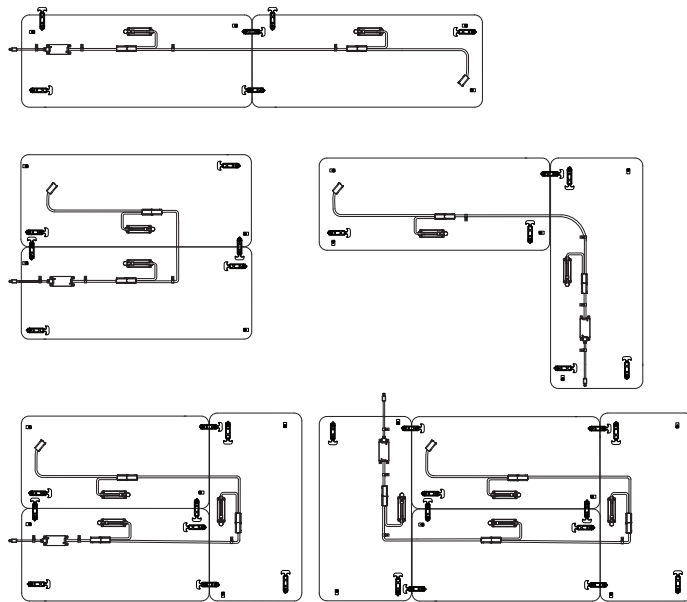


Examples of existing tables that can be retrofitted with the Relay Modular Power System.



Examples of Table Configurations

Examples of Table Configurations



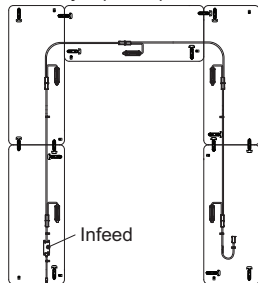
Power Infeed with Control Box

Powerstrip

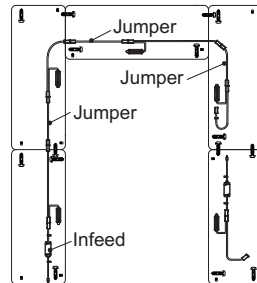
Jumper Cord

Flex Gangers (**TS4FG**)
► See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide*

Tables 36"W to 60"W—
no jumper required



Tables 60 1/16"W to 84"W—
jumper required



Tip: Jumper cords are not required on tables 60"W or less.

Table Power Cutout Specifications

Prior to making the cutout for powerstrips with flush or pop up mount, evaluate what other items will be added to the worksurface, such as modesty panel. Ensure the power unit will not interfere with those items, nor the understructure.

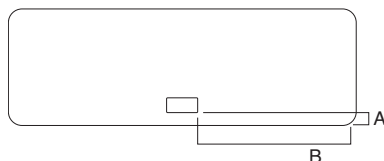
Cutouts must be a minimum of 2.5" from edge of worksurface (dimension A). Novell

Rectangular Worksurfaces Center Power Position

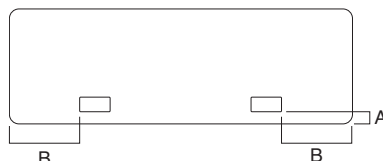
Size	B	Size	B
19"x48"	20.75"	30"x36"	14.75"
19"x60"	26.75"	30"x42"	17.75"
19"x66"	29.75"	30"x48"	20.75"
19"x72"	32.75"	30"x60"	26.75"
19"x84"	38.75"	30"x66"	29.75"
24"x36"	14.75"	30"x72"	32.75"
24"x42"	17.75"	30"x84"	38.75"
24"x48"	20.75"		
24"x60"	26.75"		
24"x66"	29.75"		
24"x72"	32.75"		
24"x84"	38.75"		

Rectangular Worksurfaces Left-Right Power Position

Size	B
19"x72"	14.75"
19"x84"	17.75"
24"x72"	14.75"
24"x84"	17.75"
30"x72"	14.75"
30"x84"	17.75"



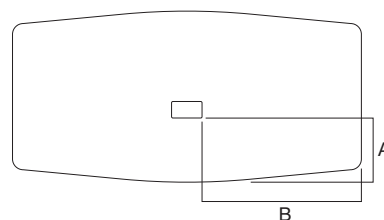
Center Power Position



Left - Right Power Position

Team Table Worksurfaces Center Power Position

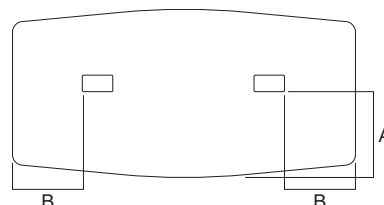
Size	A		B
	Nonflip	Flip	
36"x60"	16"	11.44"	26.75"
36"x66"	16"	11.44"	29.75"
36"x72"	16"	11.44"	32.75"
36"x84"	16"	11.44"	38.75"



Center Power Position

Team Table Worksurfaces Left-Right Power Position

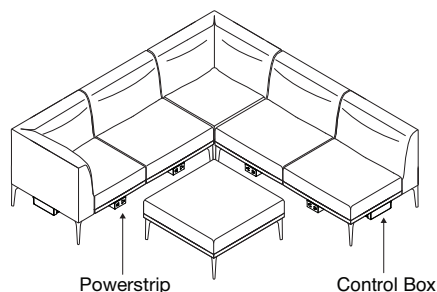
Size	A		B
	Nonflip	Flip	
36"x72"	16"	18.32"	14.75"
36"x84"	16"	18.32"	17.75"



Left - Right Power Position

Relay Modular Power System Overview— Lounge Power

Examples of Relay modular power system being applied to existing lounge furniture pieces.

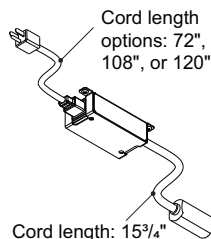


Relay modular power system allows power to be run across multiple ganged lounge units without requiring an electrician.

Tip: Relay components attach with screws, ideal for attaching to wood frame applications.

Product Details

Power Infeed and Control Box



Power Infeed and Control Box:

- 15A max.
- Eight connections max, one connection is either a powerstrip or jumper cord or a max of eight power strips and jumper cords can be connected to one power infeed and control box.
- 40 feet max from plug to last connector.
- Control box monitors the number of connections. When powered, a green light appears. If more than eight connections are detected, light turns red, indicating it has exceeded the number of connections. Reset by disconnecting extra connections and unplug power for 15 seconds. Reconnect power to the control box and indicator light will turn green.
- Control box bracket with screws included, attaches to a surface with a minimum thickness of 3/4".

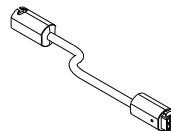
Power cord length options: 72", 108", 120"

Tip: Chicago 108" maximum cord length.

Power plug options:

- Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug
- 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug
- Thread low-profile plug
- Finish: black

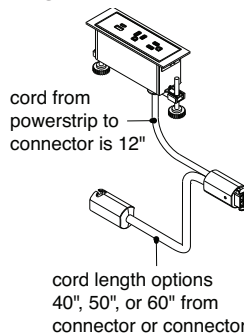
Jumper Cord with Modular Power Connector



For use to span ganging furniture or provide extra length between powerstrips. Optional 15" and 30".

Jumper cord connects two powerstrips together for additional length when needed, in lounge settings or on furniture 60¹/₁₆"W up to 84"W.

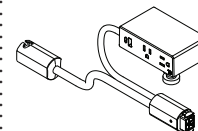
Powerstrip with cord lengths



Powerstrip Options: Powerstrips with USB A+C 20W Intelligence

- If only USB-C in use, delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts.
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts.
- If both USC A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder, up to 20 watts, goes to USB-C device.

Powerstrip C-Clamp, 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence



- Tamper resistant power outlets.
- Control box bracket with screws included, minimum worksurface thickness 3/4" permitted.

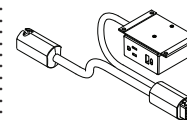
Power cord lengths with modular connectors:

- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Finishes:

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Powerstrip Front Edge Mount, with 1 power outlet, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence



- Tamper resistant power outlet
- Footprint needed for installation

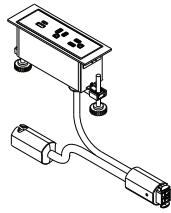
Power cord lengths with modular connectors:

- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Finishes:

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Powerstrip Flush Mount



Power configurations:

- 3 power outlets
- 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence
- 2 power outlets, 1 data post
- 1 power outlet, 1 USB-C 100W
- Optional tamper resistant power outlets available.
- Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified. Coupler/jack not included
- Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice

Power cord lengths with modular connectors, black finish:

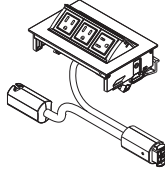
- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Finishes:

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Flush mount powerstrip requires the worksurface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for details.

Pop Up Powerstrip



Power configurations:

- 3 power outlets
- 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence
- 2 power outlets, 1 data post
- 1 power outlet, 1 USB-C 100W
- Optional tamper resistant power outlets available.
- Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified. Coupler/jack not included
- Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice

Power cord lengths with modular connectors, black finish:

- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Finishes:

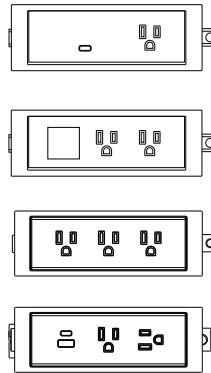
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Pop up powerstrip

requires the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly direction for details.

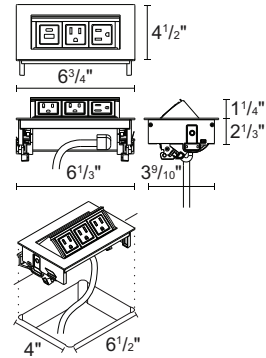
Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

Flush Mount and Pop Up Power Configurations

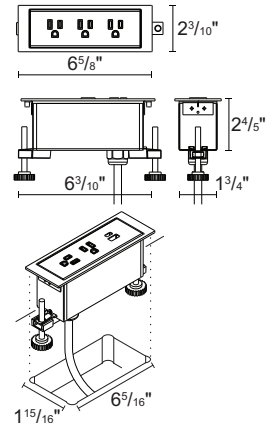


Actual Dimensions

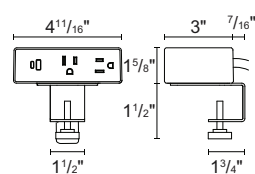
Pop Up Power



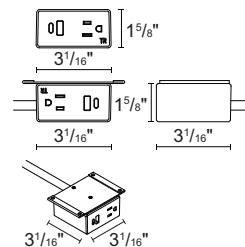
Flush Power



Powerstrip C-Clamp

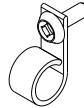


Powerstrip Front Edge Mount



Wiring & Cabling

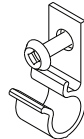
Cord Management P-clips



P-clips cord management clips attach to the underside of the top to assist cord routing. Used as accessory and where infrequently moving power unit. Cords must be managed 24 inches max from the connection point and cannot hang below worksurface more than six inches. Powerstrip includes 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

J-Clip Cord Management



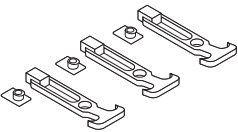
J-clip cord manager attaches to the underside of the top to assist cord routing. Included with powerstrips, infeed power, and jumpers. Install J-clips near cord ends where connection and disconnection occurs between tables, so cords are well managed when not in use. Cords must be supported no more than 24 inches from connector edge and cannot hang below worksurface more than six inches.

- Powerstrip includes 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips.
- Power infeed includes 3 J-clips.
- Jumper cord includes 3 J-clips.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

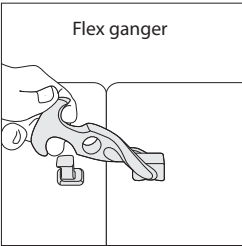
Connections

Supports for mechanical means of securement between two or more tables.

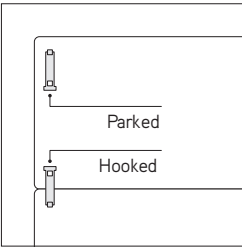


Flex Ganger Package	Style Number
Flex Ganger	TS4FG

Flex ganger packages are available and are installed on-site. They are useful in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and reganged. Specify one package for each table.

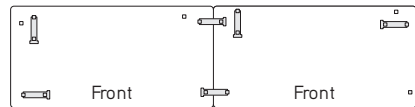
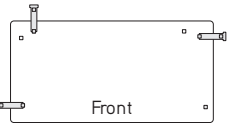


Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table.

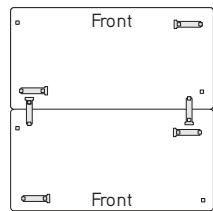


Flex gangers that are not in use can be folded back into the parked position.

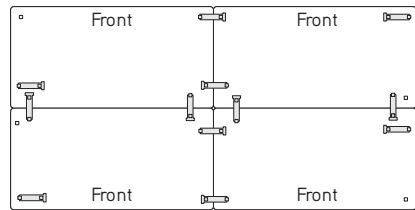
Rectangle Tables Flex Ganger Locations



End-to-end

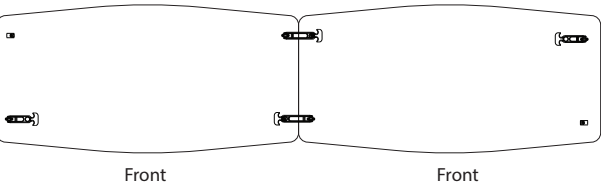


Back-to-back



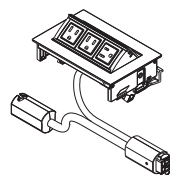
End-and-back

Team Tables Flex Ganger Locations



Relay Modular Power System— Pop Up Powerstrip

Relay Modular Power
System—Pop Up Powerstrip



Tip: Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Tip: Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified.

Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 253
- Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door; anodized aluminum with painted steel
- Relay modular power connector
- Power cord: black
- Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips
- NRTL Listed

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for powerstrip:
0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle
- 3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify with three power outlets.
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+\$ 64	Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$250	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.

Power Cord	• 40" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 40" standard cord.
	• 50" standard cord	+\$ 35	Specify with 50" standard cord.
	• 60" standard cord	+\$ 41	Specify with 60" standard cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tamper Resistance Power Outlets	• No tamper resistance	No cost	Specify with no tamper resistance.
	• With tamper resistance	+\$ 45	Specify with tamper resistance.

Related Products	• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box	▶ Page 265
	• Relay modular power system power jumper cord	▶ Page 266
	• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips	▶ Pages 250 and 267
	• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip	▶ Page 262
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp	▶ Page 263
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount	▶ Page 264

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
4 1/2"	6 3/4"	2 1/8"	DSMPQPSP	\$388

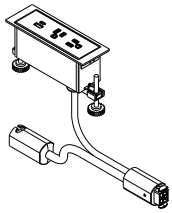


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System— Flush Mount Powerstrip



Tip: Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Tip: Faceplate mounts flat just above the worksurface top.

Tip: Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 253</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Desktop module: plastic Requires field top cut out Relay modular power connector Power cord: black Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips NRTL Listed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Plastic color number for powerstrip: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6053 Seagull 6527 Merle Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) Power cord (see below under Required Selections) Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three power outlets Two power, one data Two power, one USB A+C 20W One power, one USB-C 100W 	No cost No cost +\$ 64 +\$250	Specify with three power outlets. Specify with two power, one data. Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 40" standard cord 50" standard cord 60" standard cord 	No cost +\$ 35 +\$ 41	Specify with 40" standard cord. Specify with 50" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tamper Resistance Power Outlets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No tamper resistance With tamper resistance 	No cost +\$ 45	Specify with no tamper resistance. Specify with tamper resistance.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relay modular power system power infeed and control box Relay modular power system power jumper cord Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount 	► Page 265 ► Page 266 ► Pages 250 and 267 ► Page 263 ► Page 264	

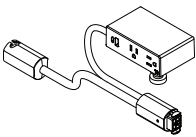
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
4 ³ / ₁₀ "	6 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ⁴ / ₅ "	DSMPQPSF	\$388



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System— Powerstrip C-Clamp

Relay Modular Power
System—Powerstrip
C-Clamp



Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 253	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Desktop module: plastic • Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W • Powerstrip with tamper resistance • C-clamp mount • Relay modular power connector • Power cord: black • Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips • NRTL Listed 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for powerstrip: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

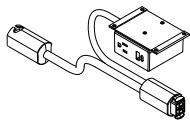
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40" standard cord • 50" standard cord • 60" standard cord 	No cost +\$35 +\$41	Specify with 40" standard cord. Specify with 50" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord.

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay modular power system power infeed and control box • Relay modular power system power jumper cord • Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips • Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip • Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount
► Page 265 ► Page 266 ► Pages 250 and 267 ► Page 262 ► Page 264

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
3"	3"	3⅛"	DSMPQPSC	\$390
.


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System— Powerstrip Front Edge Mount



► Need help?
Product details,
page 253

Standard Includes

- Module: plastic
- Powerstrip, one power, one USB A+C 20W
- Powerstrip with tamper resistance
- Front edge mount
- Relay modular power connector
- Power cord: black
- Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips
- NRTL Listed

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for powerstrip:
6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle
- 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Edge mount for lounge conference/collaborative tables, mounts under the lounge frame or worksurface, front user edge for ease of access.

Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surfaces. If installing on less than 1" thick surfaces, shorter length screws must be obtained.

Tip: Edge mount bracket requires under the worksurface footprint of 4" depth (includes cord radius) and 4 1/8" width.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord		
• 40" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 40" standard cord.
• 50" standard cord	+\$35	Specify with 50" standard cord.
• 60" standard cord	+\$41	Specify with 60" standard cord.

Related Products

- Relay modular power system power infeed and control box ► Page 265
- Relay modular power system power jumper cord ► Page 266
- Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips ► Pages 250 and 267
- Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip ► Page 262
- Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount ► Page 264

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
47 1/10"	3"	1 3/5"	DSMPQPSE	\$280



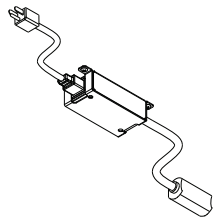
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System— Power Infeed and Control Box

Relay Modular Power
System—Power Infeed and
Control Box



Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Control box bracket with screws. Minimum worksurface thickness $\frac{3}{4}$ " permitted.

Tip: A maximum of eight connections. A total of 8 jumper cords and powerstrips can be connected to one power infeed and control box.

Tip: Control box light indicator with proper connections illuminates green. If connections exceed the maximum of eight, the light indicator will illuminate red. To reset, disconnect extra connections and unplug control box from power for 15 seconds. Reconnect power to the control box and the light indicator will illuminate green.

Tip: Connector to control box cord length is 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Cord length from control box to plug options are 72", 108", or 120".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 253 Power infeed with control box Control box mounting bracket Power cord: black Cord management, 3 J-clips NRTL Listed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord		
• 72" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 72" standard cord.
• 108" standard cord	+\$21	Specify with 108" standard cord.
• 120" standard cord	+\$21	Specify with 120" standard cord.

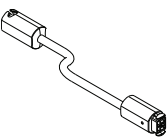
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug		
• Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.
• 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong	+\$36	Specify with 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.
• Thread low profile plug	+\$40	Specify with thread low profile plug.

Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relay modular power system power jumper cord Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 266 ▶ Pages 250 and 267 ▶ Page 262 ▶ Page 263 ▶ Page 264
-------------------------	--	---

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPQINFEE	\$550

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System— Jumper Cord



Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: A maximum of eight jumper cords and powerstrips can be connected to one power infeed and control box.

Tip: Jumper cord can be used to span ganging furniture or provide extra length between powerstrips, or for tables 60¹/₁₆"W and greater.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 253	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Jumper cord with relay modular power connector• Power cord: black• Cord manager, 3 J-clips• NRTL Listed	1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 15" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 15" standard cord.
	• 30" standard cord	+\$10	Specify with 30" standard cord.

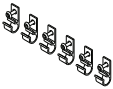
Related Products		
Related Products	• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box	▶ Page 265
	• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips	▶ Pages 250 and 267
	• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip	▶ Page 262
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp	▶ Page 263
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount	▶ Page 264

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
DSMPQJUMP	\$115
•	•
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System— J-Clips Cord Management

Relay Modular Power
System—J-Clips Cord
Management



Tip: Use with modular power powerstrip cords, jumper cords, power infeed cords for proper cord management.

Tip: Cord clip screw length requires a minimum work-surface thickness of 3/4".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Need help? Product details, page 253• J-clip cord management six pack• Includes six screws• Clip: black	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box ▶ Page 265• Relay modular power system power jumper cord ▶ Page 266• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip ▶ Page 262• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp ▶ Page 263• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount ▶ Page 264

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPQCLIP6	\$38

Relay Modular
Power System




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase

Flex Collection

	
Statement of Line	270

	
Steelcase Flex Mobile Power	
Understanding	271
Specifying	276
Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart	
Understanding	272
Specifying	277
Steelcase Flex Dock	
Understanding	274
Specifying	278

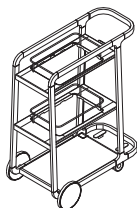
Statement of Line

Flex Mobile Power



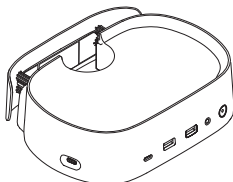
Understanding
▶ Page 271
Specifying
▶ Page 276

Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart



Understanding
▶ Page 272
Specifying
▶ Page 277

Flex Dock



Understanding
▶ Page 274
Specifying
▶ Page 278

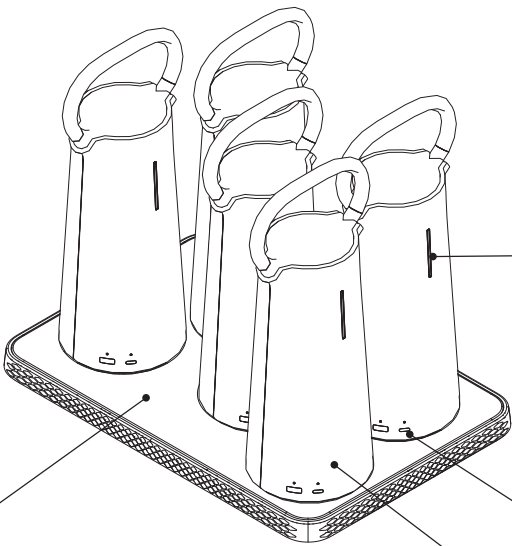
Steelcase Flex Mobile Power

Steelcase Flex
Mobile Power

Steelcase Flex mobile power is a sleek, smart mobile power solution that gives teams and individuals the freedom to work anywhere they want.

► Specifying, page 276

Steelcase Flex mobile power is ordered and shipped as a kit of five mobile power units and one mobile power charging tray.



Mobile power charging tray can charge five mobile power units simultaneously in less than eight hours.

A 7-segment LED power level gauge displays the remaining power in the mobile power unit.

Three USB-C power delivery ports and one USB-A port.

Plastic housing with a flexible handle make for easy portability.

Product Details

Steelcase Flex mobile power units have a capacity of 218-watt hours each and can provide up to 117-watt of power simultaneously to up to four devices.

Mobile power charging tray can be specified as standalone freestanding tray, with a bumper on the outside with rubber feet, or without the bumper so it can be integrated into the Steelcase Flex mobile power-charging cart.

Flex mobile power can only charge laptops that receive power via a USB-C port. Use of adapters or converters from USB-C to legacy barrel jack connectors may void laptop warranty.

Mobile power charging tray ships with a freestanding 200-watt power supply. The power supply comes with a 8⁴/₅' cord when specified as freestanding or a 6²/₅' cord when specified without the bumper.

Surface Materials

Flex mobile power kit (tray and power units always match)

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

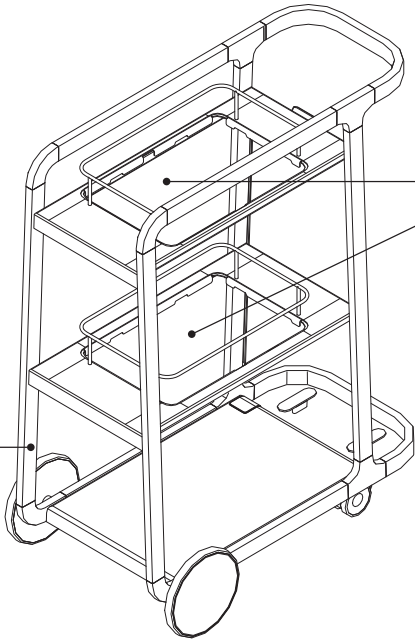
Actual Dimensions

	Mobile power unit	Mobile power charging tray
Depth	N.A.	1"
Width	4"	10 ⁴ / ₅ "
Length	11 ² / ₅ "	16 ¹ / ₁₀ "

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart

Steelcase Flex mobile power charging cart allows for convenient charging for up to 10 mobile power units with one cord to connect to an outlet.

► Specifying, page 277



Flex mobile power charging cart is shipped with cable management clips and routing for power cords that come from trays. These will match the frame color that is specified.

Two charging shelves always ship with cutout and railing to accommodate two mobile power charging trays. Mobile power kit ordered separately, see page 268

Product Details

Top two shelves are specifiable in either black or white and should be selected based on mobile power color that will be purchased.

Bottom shelf color will always match cart frame.

Mobile power charging cart does not accommodate clips or hooks for hanging accessories or markerboards.

Mobile power charging cart is available with either a standard three prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary thread low-profile plug.

Surface Materials

Frame and bottom shelf

- Paint

Top two shelves

- 7204 Black
- 7241 Arctic White

Wheels and casters

- 6053 Seagull with sterling dark solid tread
- 6527 Merle with Merle tread

Actual Dimensions

Depth	13"
Width	32"
Height	41 ³ / ₈ "

Steelcase Flex Dock

Steelcase Flex Dock

is a next-generation thunderbolt 4 docking station that provides a one-cord-in connection between a laptop and the monitors, hardwired data, and USB peripherals at a workstation. With a patented above-the-desk design, the Steelcase Flex Dock gives users the access they need to power while managing all cords and connections to the workstation at the back of the dock and out of sight.

► Specifying, page 278

Upstream Thunderbolt 4 port.

Connect to provide PD charging of your Thunderbolt and USB-C laptops at 90W. When connected to a non-Thunderbolt USB-C laptop, the performance may be affected.

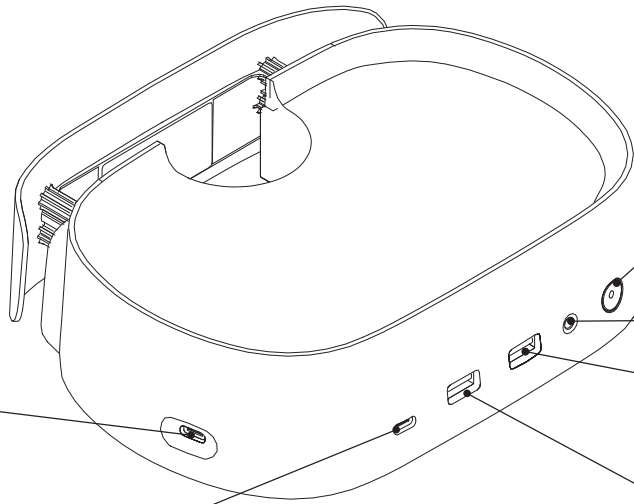
Downstream

Thunderbolt 4 port.

When connected to Thunderbolt laptops, this port will provide video, USB 3.0, and USB 2.0 data speeds and provide daisy chain capability. Charge at a maximum output of 5V–3A, 15W. Data transmission rate up to 40Gbps and maximum resolution of 8k at 30Hz.

Display port video

outputs. Please refer to the video output resolution chart.

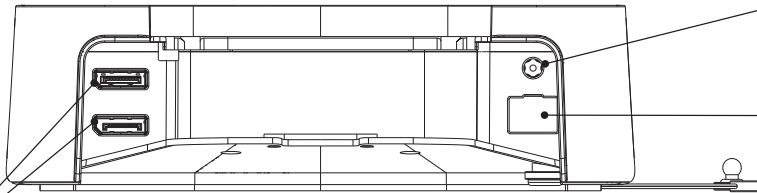


Illuminated power button used to power on or off. Button illuminates when dock is powered on.

3.5mm audio jack.

USB-A port supports BC1.2 with charging speeds up to 5V-1.5A. Supports transfer at speeds up to 5 GB/s.

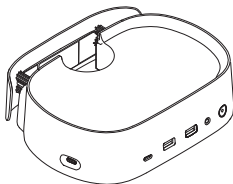
USB-A port with charging speeds up to 5V-0.9A when a laptop is connected to the Flex Dock. Supports transfer at speeds up to 5 GB/s.



DC Input. Connect to the power outlet using the included power cable.

Ethernet port. Connect to a router or modem at 10/100/1000 Mbps. For 1000Mbps data speed, must use a Cat 5e or later ethernet cable.

Product Details

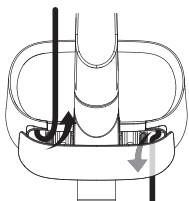


Steelcase Flex Dock is compatible with CF, CF Modular, and CF Intro arms with the standard top-down C-clamp.

Steelcase Flex Dock provides 90W of power delivery to laptops connected via the included Thunderbolt 4 cable.

Video output of 4K video resolution for up to 2 monitors is supported.

Cable management included on the back collar allows for cables to be routed above the dock to monitors or below the dock to connect to power and ethernet under the desk.



Compatible operating systems:

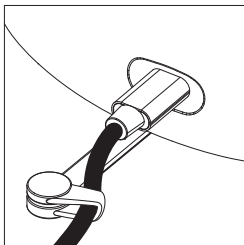
- Windows: Win10 10.0.18363 or above
- Chrome: v84 or above
- macOS 11 Big Sur or later
- iPadOS 14.4 or later

AC adapter

- Input voltage: 100-240 V~ 2.0A, 50-60Hz
- Output voltage: 22V~5.45A

0.7m Thunderbolt 4 cable with docking station tether is included.

Note: Only use Thunderbolt cable provided with unit, other cables may void product warranty. If cable replacement is required, please contact your Steelcase dealer.



Surface Materials

Steelcase Flex Dock is available in pewter, pearl snow, and black.

Environment

Temperature – Operating	0°C to 40°C
Temperature – Non-operating	-40°C to 80°C
Relative Humidity – Operating	No requirement
Relative Humidity – Non-operating	90-95%, when the temperature is 80±2°C
Altitude – Operating	5000m
Altitude – Non-operating	5000m

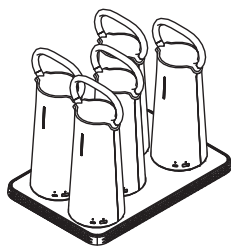
Video Output Resolution Chart

Item	DisplayPort 1	DisplayPort 2	Type-C (Thunderbolt)
Single display output (1DP Stream with HBR3 no DSC (34.5Gbps))	7680 x 4320@30Hz	N.A.	N.A.
	N.A.	7680 x 4320@30Hz	N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	7680 x 4320@30Hz
Dual DP on Single Display	5120 x 2880@60Hz		N.A.
Dual display output (1DP Streams with HBR3 no DSC)	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz	N.A.
	3840 x 2160@60Hz	N.A.	3840 x 2160@60Hz
	N.A.	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz
Triple display output (2DP Streams with HBR3+HBR no DSC)	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz

Note: The video out ability depends on the user's laptop and the monitor specification.

Note: Apple laptops will only allow output to one external display due to Apples limited support of multi-stream transport technology. Future Apple software updates to macOS may enable dual displays, but this feature is not available at this time.

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power



Tip: Mobile power and tray ship separately via FedEx ground due to lithium ion battery regulations.

Tip: Flex mobile power can only charge laptops that receive power via a USB-C port. Use of adapters or converters from USB-C to legacy barrel jack connectors may void laptop warranty.

Tip: With bumper option includes a 8 4/5" cord. No bumper option includes a 6 2/5" cord.

Standard Includes

- Five mobile power units
- One mobile power charging tray
- One power supply with standard NEMA plug
- Battery and tray: 6000 Black or 6009 Arctic White

Options

Bumper Option	No Bumper	No cost
	With Bumper	No cost

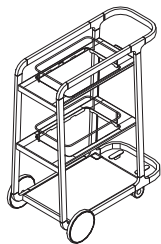
Specification Information

Style Number	Price
--------------	-------

Mobile Power

FLXMBATPKG	\$6326
------------	--------

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart



Tip: Cart is standard with shelves and cable routing for two mobile power kits.

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 01
- One perforated bottom shelf: paint matches frame
- Two shelves for mobile power charging tray integration: 7204 Black or 7241 Arctic White
- Castors:
 - 6053 Seagull
 - 6527 Merle
- Power routing clips and cable management tray for underside of cart
- Power tap for plugging in mobile power charging tray power supplies
- 9' cord

Options

Frame Finish	Paint Price Group 01	No cost
	Paint Price Group 02	+\$48
	Paint Price Group 03	+\$97
Power Plug Type	Standard NEMA 5-15 3-Prong	No cost
	Thread Low Profile Plug	+\$40

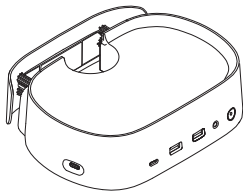
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	Base Price
Depth	Width	Height		

Mobile Power Charging Cart

13"	32"	41 3/8"	FLXBCTBAT	\$3356
-----	-----	---------	------------------	--------

Steelcase Flex Dock



Tip: DisplayPort cables are not included with the docking station.

Standard Includes

- Docking station, paint:
 - 0835 Black
 - 7018 Pewter
 - ZW01 Pearl Snow
- Attachment collar and top cap
- Power supply
- Thunderbolt 4 cable

Options

Application	CF Series C-Clamp	No cost
	CF Series Intro Dual C-Clamp	No cost

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Price
Depth	Width	Height	Number	

Docking Station

6"	8"	2"	FLEXDOCK	\$774
----	----	----	-----------------	-------

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	278
Defaulted Finishes	279

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

- Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual
- Steelcase Wood Finish Swatch Card
- www.steelcase.com

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials

Binders include:

- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual for a listing of available paints for Victor2.

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Applies to:

- Lighting
 - Computer support tools
 - Organizational worktools
 - Flat panel arm
 - Flex mobile power charging cart
- 0835 Black
4140 Arctic White
4231 Arctic White Gloss
4710 Low Gloss Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum Metallic
7018 Pewter
7360 Merle
ZW01 Pearl Snow

Applies to:

- dash LED light
- dash mini LED light
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights
- SOTO rails

► See page 279 for SOTO rails defaulted finishes.

Price Group 3

Applies to:

- dash lights
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights

Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olive
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Laminate

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual for a listing of available laminates for Victor2.

Wood

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual for a listing of available wood for Victor2.

Plastic

- 6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6288 Charcoal
6527 Merle
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:

- SOTO storage
- 6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy

Applies to:

- SOTO functional screen
 - SOTO mobile caddy
 - SOTO launch pad
 - SOTO monitor bridge
- 6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Powerstrip Plus
- 6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE2 Light Peacock

Acrylic

Applies to:

- Modesty and privacy screens
- 6544A Acrylic Frost

SOTO Fabric Pads

Applies to:

- SOTO mobile caddy
- SOTO launch pad
- SOTO monitor bridge

Standard Fabric Pad

Dark grey felt

Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 1

- 5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S25 Graphite
5S27 Malt

Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 2

- 5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S19 Concord
5S24 Nickel
5S26 Licorice
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Fabric

Applies to:

- Divisio side screen
- Fixed personal/modesty screens

Price Group 2

Dovetail by Designtex

- 5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

SoftNext

- 5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

SOTO Rails		
Rails	Brackets and Stanchions	Plastic Components*
4799 Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
4AV4 Baltic, 4AY2 Chili	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
	7360 Merle	6527 Merle

**Plastic components are defaulted by bracket and stanchion color.*

Resources

Style Number Index	284

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
19MDGG	140	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
19MLGG	140	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
19MRGG	140	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
261026GG	139	26" Keyboard Pltfrm
AHCC	207	Vertical Cable Carrier
AM22	190	22" Modesty Screen
AM28	190	28" Modesty Screen
AM34	190	34" Modesty Screen
AM40	190	40" Modesty Screen
AM46	190	46" Modesty Screen
AM52	190	52" Modesty Screen
AM58	190	58" Modesty Screen
AM64	190	64" Modesty Screen
AMP22	190	22" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP28	190	28" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP34	190	34" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP40	190	40" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP46	190	46" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP52	190	52" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP58	190	58" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP64	190	64" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AP22	190	22" Privacy Screen
AP28	190	28" Privacy Screen
AP34	190	34" Privacy Screen
AP40	190	40" Privacy Screen
AP46	190	46" Privacy Screen
AP52	190	52" Privacy Screen
AP58	190	58" Privacy Screen
AP64	190	64" Privacy Screen
AWDR	68	Victor2 Display
AWM06	208	6" Wire Manager
AWM12	208	12" Wire Manager
AWM18	208	18" Wire Manager
AWM23	208	23" Wire Manager
AWM30	208	30" Wire Manager
AWM35	208	35" Wire Manager
AWM42	208	42" Wire Manager
AWM48	208	48" Wire Manager
AWMXL30	208	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL36	208	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL42	208	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL48	208	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL54	208	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL60	208	6"D Wire Manager
AWRF254836	67	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRF256036	67	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRM183636	64	Victor2 Mobile Unit
AWTS	68	Victor2 Tray Shelf
CFDC	169	CF Dual Hub
CFDUALBARCK	167	CF Ser Std Dual Bar Assy Conv Kit
CFHDQRTH2	174	Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism
CFHDTH	174	CF Heavy-Dt Tilt Head
CFINTRO	162	CF Intro Single
CFINTRODSLIDE	162	CF Intro Dual with sliders
CFLAPTOPCK	166	CF Laptop Conversion Kit

Style Number	Page	Description
CFLHS	170	CF Laptop Holder Tray Platform
CFMAX	168	CF Max
CFMSC	169	CF Single Connector Monitor Bracket
CFP14	177	CF Flat Panel Pole No Arm
CFP20	177	CF Flat Panel Pole
CFP28	177	CF Flat Panel Pole No Arm
CFPLUS	163	CF Plus
CFPLUSCK	165	CF Plus Conversion Kit
CFPLUSHD	164	CF Plus Heavy-Duty
CFPLUSHDCK	166	CF Plus HD Conversion Kit
CFSERIESCC	171	CF C-Clamp
CFSERIESTM	171	CF Flat Panel Monitor Bracket
CFSLIDETHHD	175	CF Slider Bar Tilt Head
CFSPMOD	172	CF Modular Pole
CFSPMODBV	172	CF Modular Pole Mount Bivi Brkt
CFSPMODFO	172	CF Modular Ple Mount FrameOne Brkt
CFSPSGLBASE	173	CF Max-Duty Arm Brkt
CFSPSW	173	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPWM	173	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSTATIC	179	CF Static
CFSTDDUALBAR	167	CF Ser Std Dual Bar Assy
CFSTH	174	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Arms and Supt
CFTECHCRD	147, 170	CF Technology Cradle
CFTHC	168	CF Conversion Kit
CFTHSLIDE	176	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTHSLIDEHD	176	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTHSLIDEWO	176	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTR	144	Adjustable Foot Rest
CFWM	173	CF Wall-Mount Support
CFXP12H	177	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
CFXP4H	177	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
CFXP8H	177	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
CMLSA	144	Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support
CPRCCL	145	Vertical Locking CPU Cradle
CPRCCN	145	Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
CPRSLFO	146	Vert Processor Sling, Fixed
CPUMINI	144	CPU Cradle For Mini Processors
CQSF3012	188	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3019	188	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3024	188	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3612	188	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3619	188	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3624	188	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4212	188	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4219	188	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4224	188	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4812	188	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4819	188	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4824	188	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
DCCLIP	54	SOTO Cable Clip
DPHOOK	55	SOTO Personal Hook
DRCY	37	Wastebasket Recycling Labels
DSBULKSTRP	218	Smart Straps Bulk Pack
DSDFB	50	SOTO Diag File Box
DSDP	57	SOTO Desk Pad

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
DSEE	57	SOTO Ergo Edge	DWBE	37	Wastebasket
DSFS	54	SOTO Functional Screen	FLEXDOCK	278	Steelcase Flex Dock
DSLLB	49	SOTO Lndscp Ltrr Box	FLXBCTBAT	277	Flex, Mobile Power Charging Cart
DSLPPDS	53	SOTO Launch Pad Div Screen	FLXMBATPKG	276	Flex, Mobile Power
DSLPLNP	53	SOTO Launch Pad	FOCSML00	141	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
DSLPLP	53	SOTO Launch Pad	FOCSMR00	141	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
DSLS	56	SOTO Freestand Laptop Shelf	FTH	38	Flat Top Hanger
DSLSRM	56	SOTO Rail-Mount Laptop Shelf	HCCPUS	147	Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle
DSMB	55	SOTO Monitor Bridge	HCSB	36	Glove Box
DSMC	52	SOTO Mobile Caddy	JP1000	139	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
DSMPDB	248	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Dist Blk to Pwrstrip	JP10SF	139	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
DSMPINFEED	244	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Infeed	KMINI	35	Mini Shelf
DSMPINFEEDC	245	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Infeed	L5	137	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism
DSMPJC	247	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Jumper Cord	L52FT	120	Bottomline
DSMPJS	246	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Jumper Cord	L52FTCHI	120	Bottomline
DSMPSPC	240	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwrstrip w/C-Clamp	L52FTS	120	Bottomline
DSMPSE	239	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwrstrip w/Edge Mount	L52FTY	120	Bottomline
DSMPPSF	242	Univ Mod Power—Powerstrip w/Flush Mount	L53FT	120	Bottomline
DSMPSP	241	Univ Mod Power—Powerstrip Pop-Up	L53FTCHI	120	Bottomline
DSMPSPYR	243	Univ Mod Power—Pyramid Pwrstrip Freest	L53FTS	120	Bottomline
DSMPQCLIP6	267	Relay Mod Power Syst—J Clips Cord Mgmt	L53FTY	120	Bottomline
DSMPQINFEED	265	Relay Mod Pwr Sys—Pwr Infeed and Ctrl Box	L54FT	120	Bottomline
DSMPQJUMP	266	Relay Mod Power Sys—Jumper Cord	L54FTCHI	120	Bottomline
DSMPQPSC	263	Relay Mod Power Sys—Powerstrip C-Clamp	L54FTS	120	Bottomline
DSMPQPSE	264	Relay Mod Pwr Sys—Pwrstrip Front Edge Mnt	L54FTY	120	Bottomline
DSMPQPSF	262	Relay Mod Power Sys—Pwrstrip Flush Mount	L7	137	7" Lift & Lock Mechanism
DSMPQPS	261	Relay Mod Power Syst—Powerstrip Pop-Up	LDASHC	79	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
DSMPSPB	249	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Infeed Pwr Splitter Dist Blk	LDASHF	79	dash LED Light, Freestanding
DSMPUP	238	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Und Wksf Utility Pwr 4 Out	LDASHMINIC	81	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
DSPB	50	SOTO Personal Box	LDASHMINIF	81	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
DSPCLIP2	250	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip	LDASHMINIOC	82	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
DSPCLIP6	250	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip	LDASHMINIOF	82	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
DSPINTRO	211	Powerstrip Intro	LDASHMINIOP	82	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
DSPOP	215	Univ Mod Power - Powerstrip Pop-Up	LDASHMINIOR	82	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
DSPPOWER	213	Desktop Powerstrip Plus USB/Data	LDASHMINIOS	82	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
DSPP	54	SOTO Personal Pocket	LDASHMINIOU	82	dash mini LED Light, Free USB, Occ Snr
DSR28	47	28" SOTO Rail	LDASHMINIP	81	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
DSR34	47	34" SOTO Rail	LDASHMINIR	81	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
DSR40	47	40" SOTO Rail	LDASHMINIS	81	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
DSR46	47	46" SOTO Rail	LDASHMINIU	81	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding USB
DSR52	47	52" SOTO Rail	LDASHOC	80	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
DSR58	47	58" SOTO Rail	LDASHOF	80	dash LED Light, Freestanding
DSR64	47	64" SOTO Rail	LDASHOP	80	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount
DSRT52	48	52" SOTO Tour Rail	LDASHOR	80	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount
DSRT58	48	58" SOTO Tour Rail	LDASHOS	80	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
DSRT64	48	64" SOTO Tour Rail	LDASHOU	80	dash LED Light, Freestanding USB, Occ Snr
DSSPB	49	SOTO Pile Box	LDASHP	79	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount
DSTB	49	SOTO Tool Box	LDASHR	79	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount
DSTRAYLG	217	Universal Cable Management Kit Large	LDASHS	79	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
DSTRAYSM	217	Universal Cable Management Kit Small	LDASHU	79	dash LED Light, Freestanding USB
DSUB	50	SOTO Utility Box	LECLIPSE	87	Steelcase Eclipse Light
DSUP	216	Under Worksurface Utility Power	LLL17	110	LED Linear Shelf Light
DSUSB	56	SOTO USB Charging Station	LLL17YA	110	LED Linear Shelf Light
DSVCMHC	207	High-Capacity Cable Riser	LLL17YB	110	LED Linear Shelf Light
DVSS2912	185	Divisio Side Screen	LLL31	110	LED Linear Shelf Light

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
LLL31YB	110	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL44	111	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL44YB	111	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL58	111	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL58YB	111	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLDD	95	LED Linear Desktop Light
LLDS	95	LED Linear Desktop Light
LLRDD	91	LED Radial Desktop Light
LLRDS	91	LED Radial Desktop Light
LMINICORD	100	Mini Extension Cord
LS1FSC	119	Daisy Chain Cord
LS6FSC	119	Daisy Chain Cord
LSCTSKLIGHT1	99	LED Intro Task Light
LSCTSKLIGHT2	99	LED Intro Task Light
LSL18	104	LED Light
LSL18YA	104	LED Light
LSL18YB	104	LED Light
LSM24K	118	Standard Light
LSM24KC	118	Standard Light
LSM24KD	118	Standard Light
LSM36K	118	Standard Light
LSM36KC	118	Standard Light
LSM36KD	118	Standard Light
LSM48K	118	Standard Light
LSM48KC	118	Standard Light
LSM48KD	118	Standard Light
PCDB1	51	SOTO Intro Bundle
PCDB2	52	SOTO Essential Bundle
PCDB3	51	SOTO Box Bundle
Q11T	138	11" Track
Q17T	138	17" Track
Q20T	138	20" Track
Q23T	138	23" Track
SS	137	Stella Standard Mechanism
TS4FG	260	Flex Ganger Package
TS7PVWM	122	Vertical Wire Mgr
UNIVERSALSLIDE	175	CF Universal Slider Bar Tilt Head
VESA200	178	200 x 200 VESA Plate
WBHS	31	Binder Holder
WCH	38	Coat Hook
WDPDL	39	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Locking
WDPDNL	39	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Non-Locking
WFCS	16	Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions
WHB	33	Hanging Brackets
WIB	39	Pelican Installation Bar
WLG15L	31	Landscape Legal Tray
WLT12L	31	Landscape Letter Tray
WLTS	31	Portrait Letter Tray
WMB	37	Markerboard
WOFS	34	Office in a File
WPCS	33	Pen/Pencil Cup
WPFS	32	PaperFlo Manager
WS24	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS2418H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS30	17	12"H Slatwall Tile

Style Number	Page	Description
WS3018H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS36	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS3618H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS42	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4218H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS45	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4518H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS48	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4818H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS60	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS6018H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WSPS	35	Personal Shelf
WSQS	34	Double Square Dish
WSR24	23	24" SlatRail
WSR30	23	30" SlatRail
WSR36	23	36" SlatRail
WSR42	23	42" SlatRail
WSR48	23	48" SlatRail
WSR60	23	60" SlatRail
WSRFS	22	Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions
WSRU1	24	SlatRail Pnl-Mount Brkts
WSW42AN	18	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWANS	18	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWANS18	18	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
WSWM	18	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Wall-Mount
WSWM18	18	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Wall-Mount
WSWUSA	18	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWUSA18	18	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
WTBS	36	Tackstrip
WTCS	36	Telephone Caddy
WUS	32	Universal Shelf, Single
WUS3	32	Universal Shelves, 3-Pack
WWT	37	Work Tags

Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Alight, Amia, Answer, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas, Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirm, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Mobler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.